Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service

1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021

2020/2021



Report Structure

| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | |
|--|-----|
| Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service | 5 |
| Great Britain | |
| Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service | 41 |
| England | |
| Annual Statistics from the National Gambling | 77 |
| Treatment Service | |
| Scotland | |
| Annual Statistics from the National Gambling | 102 |
| Treatment Service | |
| Wales | |

Contents

| Gre | Great Britain | | | | | |
|-------|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Executive Summary | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | About the National Gambling Treatment Service | 9 | | | | |
| 3 | Background and Policy Context | 10 | | | | |
| 4 | The DRF database | 11 | | | | |
| 5 | About this report | 12 | | | | |
| 6 | Notes on interpretation | 12 | | | | |
| 7 | Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 13 | | | | |
| 8 | Characteristics of Clients | 14 | | | | |
| 9 | Access to services | 27 | | | | |
| 10 | Engagement | 28 | | | | |
| 11 | Treatment Outcomes | 29 | | | | |
| 12 | Trends | 36 | | | | |
| ••••• | | | | | | |
| Eng | gland | 41 | | | | |
| 1 | Executive Summary | 43 | | | | |
| 2 | About the National Gambling Treatment Service | 45 | | | | |
| 3 | Background and Policy Context | 46 | | | | |
| 4 | The DRF database | 47 | | | | |
| 5 | About this report | 48 | | | | |
| 6 | Notes on interpretation | 48 | | | | |
| 7 | Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 49 | | | | |
| 8 | Characteristics of Clients | 50 | | | | |
| 9 | Access to services | 64 | | | | |
| 10 | Engagement | 65 | | | | |
| 11 | Treatment Outcomes | 66 | | | | |
| 12 | Trends | 73 | | | | |

| Sco | tland | 77 |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1 | Executive Summary | 79 |
| 2 | About the National Gambling Treatment Service | 81 |
| 3 | Background and Policy Context | 82 |
| 4 | The DRF database | 83 |
| 5 | About this report | 83 |
| 6 | Notes on interpretation | 84 |
| 7 | Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 85 |
| 8 | Characteristics of clients | 86 |
| 9 | Access to services | 93 |
| 10 | Treatment Outcomes | 94 |
| 11 | Trends | 99 |
| Wa | les | 102 |
| 1 | Executive Summary | 104 |
| 2 | About the National Gambling Treatment Service | 104 |
| 3 | Background and Policy Context | 107 |
| 4 | The DRF database | 108 |
| 5 | About this report | 109 |
| 6 | Notes on interpretation | 109 |
| 7 | Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 110 |
| 8 | Characteristics of clients | 111 |
| 9 | Access to services | 118 |
| 10 | Treatment Outcomes | 119 |
| 11 | Trends | 124 |
| Apı | pendices | 127 |
| 12 | Appendices | 128 |

Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service Great Britain

1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021

Contents

Great Britain

| 1 | Exec | 7 | | | | | | |
|----|-------|-------------------------------------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | Abou | ut the N | ational Gambling Treatment Service | 9 | | | | |
| 3 | Back | ground | and Policy Context | 10 | | | | |
| 4 | The [| DRF dat | rabase rabase | 11 | | | | |
| 5 | Abou | ut this re | eport | 12 | | | | |
| 6 | | s on inte | 12 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 13 | | | | |
| 8 | | | cics of Clients | 14 | | | | |
| O | | 8.1 Age and gender of Clients | | | | | | |
| | 8.2 | _ | ity of Clients | 14 16 | | | | |
| | 8.3 | | onship status of Clients | 17 | | | | |
| | 8.4 | | yment status of Clients | 17 | | | | |
| | 8.5 | • |) ling profile | 18 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.1 | Gambling locations | 18 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.2 | Gambling activities | 19 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.3 | Gambling history | 21 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.4 | Money spent on gambling | 21 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.5 | Gambling type by age | 23 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.6 | Gambling location by gender | 24 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.7 | Gambling location by ethnic group | 24 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.8 | Gambling type by relationship status | 25 | | | | |
| | | 8.5.9 | Gambling type by employment status | 26 | | | | |
| 9 | Acce | ss to se | ervices | 27 | | | | |
| | 9.1 | Source | e of referral into treatment | 27 | | | | |
| | 9.2 | Waitin | ng times for first appointment | 27 | | | | |
| 10 | Engo | gemen | t | 28 | | | | |
| | 10.1 | Length | h of time in treatment | 29 | | | | |
| 11 | Treat | ment C | Outcomes | 29 | | | | |
| | 11.1 | Treatn | nent exit reasons | 29 | | | | |
| | 11.2 | Severi ⁻ | ty scores | 30 | | | | |
| | | 11.2.1 | Baseline severity scores | 30 | | | | |
| | | 11.2.2 | Change in severity scores | 32 | | | | |
| 12 | Trend | ds | | 36 | | | | |
| | 12.1 | 12.1 Trends in numbers in treatment | | | | | | |
| | 12.2 | Trends | s in gambling type | 37 | | | | |
| | 12.3 | Trends | s in treatment exit reason | 39 | | | | |
| | 12.4 | Trends | s in client characteristics | 39 | | | | |

1 Executive Summary

Client characteristics

- A total of 8,490 individuals were treated within gambling services (who report to the Data Reporting Framework (DRF)) in Great Britain within 2020/21.
- A large majority of clients (70%) were male.
- Three quarters (75%) of clients were aged 44 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-29 years old and 30-34 years old age bands, accounting for 39% of clients in total.
- Nine tenths (88%) were from a white ethnic background, including 81% White British and 5% White European. The next most commonly reported ethnic backgrounds were Asian or Asian British (5%), and Black or Black British (4%).
- The majority of clients were either in a relationship (36%) or married (26%). A further 30% were single, 4% were separated and 3% divorced.
- In terms of working status, most were employed (73%), with smaller proportions reporting being unemployed (10%), unable to work through illness (9%), retired (2%), homemaker (3%) or a student (2%).

Gambling profile

- Among clients receiving treatment for their own disordered gambling behaviour, initial Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI)¹ scores indicated that the majority of clients (94%) had a score of eight or more (which the PGSI scale classes as problem gambler) at the point of assessment for treatment. Amongst those whose episode of treatment ended within the 2020/21 year, this proportion had reduced to 28% and the majority (80%) showed some improvement on this scale.
- The most common location for gambling was online, used by 79% of clients. Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 29% of gamblers. Use of online services was noticeably higher among younger age groups.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion reporting use of online gambling services increased from 57% to 79%. In the same time period, the proportion using bookmakers decreased from 56% to 29%.
- Among online services, gambling on casino slots was the most common activity (32%), followed by sporting events (27%) and casino table games (21%).
- Among bookmakers, gaming machines were the most common form of gambling (13%), followed by sporting events (9%) and horses (8%).
- Compared to White gamblers, those who identified as Black or Black British were more likely to use bookmakers (46% compared to 28%) or casinos (17% compared to 5%). Those who identified as Asian or Asian British were also more likely to use bookmakers (33%) or casinos (15%) than White clients.
- The majority of gamblers (63%) reported having a debt due to their gambling, 11% had
 experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 27% had experienced a relationship loss
 through their gambling. At the point of presentation to gambling services, gamblers had been
 (problem) gambling for an average (median) of 10 years.

 On average (median) gamblers reported spending £1,000 on gambling in the previous 30 days before assessment, with 50% spending more than this.

Treatment engagement

- A majority of referrals into treatment (93%) were self-made.
- For clients treated within the year, 50% of clients had a first appointment within three days of making contact and 75% within eight days.
- Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of 9 weeks. Overall, clients received a mean of eight appointments within their treatment episode.

Treatment outcomes

- Among clients who ended treatment during 2020/21, a majority (74%) completed their scheduled treatment. One fifth (20%) dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment increased from 59% to 74% whilst the proportion dropping out of treatment decreased from 35% to 20%.
- Among gamblers, PGSI scores improved by an average (median) of 13 points between earliest and last appointment in treatment.
- At the latest point in treatment 72% had a PGSI score of seven or less, compared to 6% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in PGSI score were seen in 92% of gamblers who completed treatment, compared to 60% of those who dropped out.
- At the end of treatment 63% of clients were defined as 'below clinical cut-off' on the CORE-10 scale, compared to only 17% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in CORE-10 score were seen in 88% of clients who completed treatment, compared to 52% of those who dropped out.

2 About the National Gambling Treatment Service

The National Gambling Treatment Service (NGTS) is a network of organisations working together to provide confidential treatment and support for anyone experiencing gambling-related harms and is free to access across England, Scotland and Wales. The NGTS is commissioned by GambleAware, an independent grant-making charity that takes a public health approach to reducing gambling harms.

Wherever someone makes contact throughout this network these providers work alongside each other through referral pathways to deliver the most appropriate package of care for individuals experiencing difficulties with gambling, and for those who are impacted by someone else's gambling.

The data for the 2020/21 period presented within this report covers submissions from the following organisations, with details of the services they provide listed below.

GamCare² and its partner network offers:

- Online treatment supported by regular contact with a therapist, which can be accessed at a time and place convenient for the client over the course of eight weeks.
- One-to-one face-to-face, online and telephone therapeutic support and treatment for people
 with gambling problems as well as family and friends who are impacted by gambling.
- Group based Gambling Recovery Courses delivered face-to-face or online for between six to eight weeks.

Gordon Moody offers:

- Residential Treatment Centres two unique specialist centres, providing an intensive residential treatment programme for men with a gambling addiction over a period of 14 weeks.
- Recovery Housing specialist relapse prevention housing for those who have completed the treatment programmes requiring additional recovery support.
- Retreat & Counselling Programme retreat programmes for women-only-cohorts and menonly-cohorts which combine short residential stays with at-home counselling support.

Central and North West London NHS Foundation Trust (London Problem Gambling Clinic) offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

NHS Northern Gambling Service, provided by Leeds and York Partnership NHS Foundation Trust offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

GambleAware funded treatment providers are required to submit quarterly datasets in a standardised format³. This report is informed by analysis of these submissions.

² In addition, GamCare operates the National Gambling Helpline which offers telephone and online live chat support providing immediate support to individuals and referral into the treatment service. GamCare also offer information and advice via their website, moderated forums and online group chatrooms. These services are not within the scope of data presented in this report.

³ https://about.gambleaware.org/media/2147/gambleaware-drf-specification-june-16.pdf

3 Background and Policy Context

The Gambling Act 2005 contains a provision at section 123⁴ for a levy on gambling operators to fund projects to reduce gambling harms, however successive governments have not commenced this provision. In the absence of such a levy, the Gambling Commission imposes a requirement on operators through the Licence Conditions & Code of Practice⁵ to make a donation to fund research, education and treatment. At the time of publishing, the Government is in the process of conducting a review of the 2005 Gambling Act and is due to release a white paper at the end of 2021 outlining its proposals for reform.

GambleAware⁶ is an independent charity that commissions evidence-informed prevention and treatment services in partnership with expert organisations and agencies and is also a strong advocate for a mandatory levy. The charity is the most prominent organisation active in all three areas of research, education and treatment⁷ and for this reason, a high proportion of donations are made to GambleAware. In particular, a recent pledge of up to £100 million was made by the largest four gambling companies to the charity up to the year 2024.

In September 2021, Public Health England (which has since disbanded) published a review of the evidence of gambling harms. The paper concluded that harmful gambling should be considered a public health issue because of the association with harms to the individual, their families, friends and wider society. The new Office for Health Improvement and Disparities (OHID) will work closely with the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) and other key partners to develop a plan to address the gaps identified in the report to help reduce gambling harms.

In January 2019, NHS England announced it would be establishing additional specialist clinics to treat gambling disorder⁹ and in July 2019 announced the timetable for the new clinics to start¹⁰. The first of these clinics began offering treatment in 2019/20. In addition, some activity funded by the NHS for people whose primary or secondary diagnosis is gambling disorder takes place outside the specialist clinics. Activity funded by the NHS is reported in the official statistics produced by the NHS in England, Scotland and Wales.

The Annual Report for 2016/17 of the Chief Medical Officer for Wales¹¹, published in January 2018 discussed the need for improved measures to prevent gambling harm, including services to help those already experiencing harm.

GambleAware is working to ensure a public health approach to preventing gambling harms is adopted in Great Britain and is guided by the framework for harm prevention, as set out in the National Strategy to Reduce Gambling Harms.

The COVID-19 pandemic has presented huge challenges for communities, individuals, service providers and the statutory sector. Many areas have seen swift change in response to new demands because of the pandemic, however some may have missed out on receiving support due to service changes or developed new needs that remain unmet. The long-term effect of the pandemic is likely to be felt for many years and effective commissioning should always be

⁴ http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2005/19/section/123

⁵ http://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/LCCP/Licence-conditions-and-codes-of-practice.aspx

Information about GambleAware and its governance is available at https://about.gambleaware.org/about/

https://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/General-compliance/Social-responsibility/Research-education-and-treatment-contributions.

aspx
8 https://www.gov.uk/government/news/landmark-report-reveals-harms-associated-with-gambling-estimated-to-cost-society-at-least-1-27-billion-a-year

https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/nhs-long-term-plan-version-1.2.pdf

https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/nhs-mental-health-implementation-plan-2019-20-2023-24.pdf https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-03/gambling-with-our-health-chief-medical-officer-for-wales-annual-report-2016-17.pdf

responsive to the changing needs of society. GambleAware remains committed to working in partnership with the NHS, public health agencies, local authorities and voluntary sector organisations across England, Scotland and Wales to further develop the National Gambling Treatment Service. As the primary funder of the NGTS, this statistical report covers activity which is commissioned by GambleAware.

GambleAware is a member of a joint-working group on preventing gambling harms co-chaired by the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport and Department for Health and Social Care, and a member of the National Suicide Prevention Strategy Advisory Group. GambleAware has established advisory boards in Wales and Scotland to guide future commissioning plans in those nations and is an approved National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) non-commercial partner. In addition, GambleAware is establishing an Advisory Group in consultation with other bodies to ensure the best use of available funding, and to support alignment, integration and the expansion of treatment services across the system so patients get the right treatment at the right time.

By combining figures from individual GambleAware funded treatment services into a National Gambling Treatment Service-wide dataset, new opportunities are afforded to better understand, amongst the treatment population:

- The scale and severity of gambling harm
- Demographics and behavioural characteristics of those accessing help
- Treatment progression and outcomes

4 The DRF database

The collection of data on clients receiving treatment from the National Gambling Treatment Service is managed through a nationally co-ordinated dataset known as the Data Reporting Framework (DRF), initiated in 2015. Individual treatment services collect data on clients and treatment through bespoke case management systems. The DRF is incorporated into each of these systems. Data items within the DRF are set out in the DRF Specification¹² (valid until March 31st 2021) and provided in the appendix to this report. Data are collected within four separate tables, providing details of client characteristics, gambling history, referral details and appointment details. The DRF constitutes a co-ordinated core data set, collected to provide consistent and comparable reporting at a national level. Some minor differences exist in data collection between agencies, such as the addition of supplementary categories in individual fields or in the format of collected data. These are reformatted or recoded at a national level to ensure consistency within the DRF specification.

5 About this report

This report summarises information on clients of National Gambling Treatment Service agencies and provides details of client characteristics, gambling activities and history, and treatment receipt and outcomes. It is restricted to clients for who evidence exists of structured treatment receipt within the reporting period and so does not represent all activity of the reporting agencies, nor does it capture any activity of agencies that do not report to the DRF system. It provides a consistently reported summary, comparable across years.

6 Notes on interpretation

The national collation of the DRF operates as an anonymous data collection system. At a service level, client codes are collected to distinguish one client from another. Totals for services are summed to provide an estimate of national treatment levels. If a client attends more than one service within the reporting period, they will be counted in each service they attend. The level of overlap between services cannot be accurately calculated but is expected to be a very small percentage of the total estimated number of clients nationally. The total number presented in this report should therefore be interpreted as an estimate of the total number of clients receiving treatment at participating agencies.

Clients of gambling treatment services can either be gamblers themselves, 'affected others' or persons at risk of developing a gambling problem. Within this report clients are categorised as either 'gamblers' or 'other clients'. 'Other clients' includes affected others, persons at risk of developing a gambling problem and those for whom this information was not recorded. Client characteristics and treatment engagement are presented for both client categories. Details of gambling activity and history are only presented for clients identified as gamblers.

Within this report averages are presented either as means or medians, or sometimes both together. As extreme individual values affect the mean but not the median, the median is often preferred as a measure of central tendency.

The treatment period April 1st 2020-March 31st 2021 coincided with the Covid-19 pandemic. During this period, rights of movement and access to public venues was often restricted. Details of lockdowns and other restrictions can be found here:

- England
- Scotland
- Wales

Within each lockdown access was restricted to services defined as essential. Hospitality and entertainment sector venues, such as pubs, restaurants and cinemas, but also betting shops, casinos and bingo halls were closed during lockdowns and subject to curfews and distancing restrictions outside of lockdowns.

7 Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data

Table 1 below shows the level of completion of details taken at the time of assessment for clients treated in 2020/21. Details of gambling activity and history are not routinely collected for clients who are not themselves gamblers. Levels of completeness of gambling information relate only to clients identified as gamblers. Most data items are close to 100% complete, making the data representative of this treatment population, minimising any likelihood of bias and validating comparisons between time periods and sub-samples.

Table 1 Level of completion of selected data fields

| Data item | Level of completion |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Referral reason | 100% |
| Referral source | 99.9% |
| Gender | 98.0% |
| Ethnicity | 96.8% |
| Employment status | 94.2% |
| Relationship status | 95.5% |
| Primary gambling activity | 91.7% |
| Money spent on gambling | 96.3% |
| Job loss | 96.7% |
| Relationship loss | 96.8% |
| Early big win | 97.1% |
| Debt due to gambling | 95.1% |
| Length of gambling history | 91.4% |
| Age of onset (problem gambling) | 93.8% |
| Days gambling per month | 85.8% |

8 Characteristics of Clients

A total of 8,490 individuals were treated by gambling services providing DRF data within 2020/21. This includes 7,726 Residents of England, 268 of Scotland and 347 of Wales.

The majority of those seen by gambling services were gamblers (7191, 85%). However, 1245 (15%) referrals related to 'affected others' that is, individuals who are not necessarily gamblers but whose lives have been affected by those who are. A small number of referrals (53, 1%) related to persons at risk of developing a gambling problem (see section 6). All clients are included in breakdowns of client characteristics and treatment engagement but only identified gamblers are included in breakdowns of gambling activity and history.

One quarter (22%) of cases seen in 2020/21 were for recurring treatment (clients previously seen by the reporting service).

8.1 Age and gender of Clients

Clients had an average (median) age of 35 years at time of referral, with three quarters (75%) aged 44 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-29 years old and 30-34 years old age bands. Gender differed considerably by type of client (Table 4) with 80% of gamblers being male compared to only 15% of other clients.

Table 2 accounting for 39% of clients in total. Clients other than gamblers had a higher median age of 40 years and were more likely to be in the over 50 age bands (Table 3).

A large majority of clients (70%) were male. This compares to 49% in the general population of Great Britain¹³. The distribution of age differs by gender (Table 2 and Figure 1), with female age being more evenly dispersed, including a greater proportion in the older age groups (45+) compared to males. This results in a higher average (median) age of 38 years for females compared to 33 years for males. Gender differed considerably by type of client (Table 4) with 80% of gamblers being male compared to only 15% of other clients.

Table 2 Age and gender of clients

| | | | | Male | | | Female | | | Total* |
|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| | | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % |
| Age | < 20 | 96 | 1.7% | 87.3% | 14 | 0.6% | 12.7% | 110 | 1.3% | 100.0% |
| bands | 20-24 | 643 | 11.1% | 83.9% | 123 | 5.1% | 16.1% | 766 | 9.3% | 100.0% |
| | 25-29 | 1181 | 20.4% | 78.3% | 326 | 13.5% | 21.6% | 1509 | 18.4% | 100.0% |
| | 30-34 | 1266 | 21.9% | 74.7% | 427 | 17.6% | 25.2% | 1694 | 20.6% | 100.0% |
| | 35-39 | 920 | 15.9% | 69.4% | 405 | 16.7% | 30.5% | 1326 | 16.2% | 100.0% |
| | 40-44 | 607 | 10.5% | 71.3% | 244 | 10.1% | 28.7% | 851 | 10.4% | 100.0% |
| | 45-49 | 404 | 7.0% | 65.8% | 209 | 8.6% | 34.0% | 614 | 7.5% | 100.0% |
| | 50-54 | 293 | 5.1% | 53.4% | 256 | 10.6% | 46.6% | 549 | 6.7% | 100.0% |
| | 55-59 | 185 | 3.2% | 46.8% | 209 | 8.6% | 52.9% | 395 | 4.8% | 100.0% |
| | 60+ | 185 | 3.2% | 46.7% | 210 | 8.7% | 53.0% | 396 | 4.8% | 100.0% |
| | Total* | 5780 | 100.0% | 70.4% | 2423 | 100.0% | 29.5% | 8210 | 100.0% | 100.0% |

^{*}excludes those with missing age or gender or with a gender category of less than 10

¹³ Office for National Statistics. Population Estimates for the UK, England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland: Mid-2020

Figure 1 Age and gender of clients at the point of referral

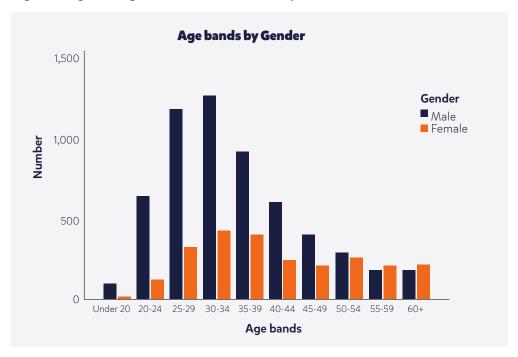


Table 3 Age bands by type of client

| | | | Gambling clients | | Other clients |
|-----------|---------------|------|------------------|------|---------------|
| | | % | N | % | N |
| Age bands | Under 20 | 101 | 1.4% | 10 | 0.8% |
| | 20-24 | 724 | 10.2% | 57 | 4.4% |
| | 25-29 | 1381 | 19.5% | 172 | 13.3% |
| | 30-34 | 1515 | 21.4% | 208 | 16.1% |
| | 35-39 | 1153 | 16.3% | 200 | 15.4% |
| | 40-44 | 745 | 10.5% | 122 | 9.4% |
| | 45-49 | 528 | 7.5% | 95 | 7.3% |
| | 50-54 | 422 | 6.0% | 133 | 10.3% |
| | 55-59 | 277 | 3.9% | 126 | 9.7% |
| | 60+ | 236 | 3.3% | 172 | 13.3% |
| | Total | 7082 | 100.0% | 1295 | 100.0% |
| | Missing | 109 | | 4 | |
| | Total clients | 7191 | | 1299 | |

Table 4 Gender by type of client*

| | | Gambling clients | Other clie | |
|--------|------|------------------|------------|-------|
| | % | N | N % | |
| Male | 5668 | 80.3% | 171 | 13.5% |
| Female | 1382 | 19.6% | 1092 | 86.3% |

^{*} Categories of gender with less than 100 clients were excluded from this table

8.2 Ethnicity of Clients

Nearly nine tenths (88%) of clients were from a White ethnic background (Table 5) including 81% White British and 5% White European. The next most reported ethnic backgrounds were Asian or Asian British (5%), and Black or Black British (4%). This compares to national (UK) proportions¹⁴ of 87% White or White British, 7% Asian or Asian British and 3% Black or Black British.

Although no large differences existed between genders within ethnic categories, female clients were slightly less likely than males to be Asian or Asian British (3% compared to 6%) or Black or Black British (3% compared to 4%).

Table 5 Ethnicity of clients

| | | Gamblin | g clients | Other clients | | | Total |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| | | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| White or White | British | 5643 | 80.8% | 990 | 80.2% | 6633 | 80.7% |
| British | Irish | 59 | 0.8% | 19 | 1.5% | 78 | 0.9% |
| | European | 316 | 4.5% | 56 | 4.5% | 372 | 4.5% |
| | Other | 91 | 1.3% | 26 | 2.1% | 117 | 1.4% |
| Black or Black | African | 89 | 1.3% | 8 | 0.6% | 97 | 1.2% |
| British | Caribbean | 66 | 0.9% | 5 | 0.4% | 71 | 0.9% |
| | Other | 131 | 1.9% | 8 | 0.6% | 139 | 1.7% |
| Asian or Asian | Bangladeshi | 38 | 0.5% | 2 | 0.2% | 40 | 0.5% |
| British | Indian | 126 | 1.8% | 26 | 2.1% | 152 | 1.8% |
| | Pakistani | 80 | 1.1% | 8 | 0.6% | 88 | 1.1% |
| | Chinese | 27 | 0.4% | 5 | 0.4% | 32 | 0.4% |
| | Other | 107 | 1.5% | 11 | 0.9% | 118 | 1.4% |
| Mixed | White and Asian | 32 | 0.5% | 9 | 0.7% | 41 | 0.5% |
| | White and Black African | 20 | 0.3% | 5 | 0.4% | 25 | 0.3% |
| | White and Black Caribbean | 35 | 0.5% | 4 | 0.3% | 39 | 0.5% |
| | Other | 54 | 0.8% | 7 | 0.6% | 61 | 0.7% |
| Other ethnic group | | 70 | 1.0% | 46 | 3.7% | 116 | 1.4% |
| | Total | 6984 | 100.0% | 1235 | 100.0% | 8219 | 100.0% |
| | Missing | 207 | | 64 | | 271 | |
| | Total clients | 7191 | | 1299 | | 8490 | |

8.3 Relationship status of Clients

The majority of clients were either in a relationship (36%) or married (26%). A further 30% were single, 4% were separated and 3% divorced (Table 6). Compared to male clients, female clients were less likely to be single (24% compared to 33%) and more likely to be married (32% compared to 23%), divorced (4% compared to 2%) or widowed (2% compared to <1%).

Table 6 Relationship status of clients

| | Gambling clients | | | Other clients | Total | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------|------|---------------|-------|--------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| In relationship | 2470 | 36.0% | 460 | 37.2% | 2930 | 36.2% | |
| Single | 2348 | 34.2% | 115 | 9.3% | 2463 | 30.4% | |
| Married | 1565 | 22.8% | 530 | 42.8% | 2095 | 25.8% | |
| Separated | 293 | 4.3% | 62 | 5.0% | 355 | 4.4% | |
| Divorced | 152 | 2.2% | 51 | 4.1% | 203 | 2.5% | |
| Widowed | 40 | 0.6% | 19 | 1.5% | 59 | 0.7% | |
| Total | 6868 | 100.0% | 1237 | 100.0% | 8105 | 100.0% | |
| Missing | 323 | | 62 | | 385 | | |
| Total Clients | 7191 | | 1299 | | 8490 | | |

8.4 Employment status of Clients

The majority of clients were employed (73%). The next most reported status was unemployed (10%) followed by unable to work through illness (9%), homemaker (3%), retired (2%) and student (2%). Female clients were less likely to be employed (62% compared to 77% males) and more likely to be a homemaker (8% compared to <1%), unable to work through illness (14% compared to 7%) or retired (4% compared to 2%).

Table 7 Employment status of clients

| | Gambling clients | | , | Other clients | Total | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|---------------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Employed | 4936 | 72.7% | 878 | 72.4% | 5814 | 72.7% |
| Unemployed | 746 | 11.0% | 65 | 5.4% | 811 | 10.1% |
| Student | 151 | 2.2% | 21 | 1.7% | 172 | 2.1% |
| Unable to work through illness | 682 | 10.0% | 51 | 4.2% | 733 | 9.2% |
| Homemaker | 109 | 1.6% | 92 | 7.6% | 201 | 2.5% |
| Not seeking work | 25 | 0.4% | 5 | 0.4% | 30 | 0.4% |
| Prison-care | 12 | 0.2% | 2 | 0.2% | 14 | 0.2% |
| Volunteer | 17 | 0.3% | 3 | 0.2% | 20 | 0.3% |
| Retired | 94 | 1.4% | 88 | 7.3% | 182 | 2.3% |
| Not stated | 16 | 0.2% | 7 | 0.6% | 23 | 0.3% |
| Total | 6788 | 100.0% | 1212 | 100.0% | 8000 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 403 | | 87 | | 490 | |
| Total clients | 7191 | | 1299 | | 8490 | |

8.5 Gambling profile

Section 8.5 reports information collected only from clients who reported disordered gambling behaviour.

8.5.1 Gambling locations

Up to three gambling activities (specific to location) are recorded for each gambling client and these are ranked in order of significance.

The most common gambling location reported (Table 8) was online, used by 79% of gamblers who provided this information. Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 29% of gamblers. No other locations were used by more than 10% of gamblers, although casinos were used by 7% and miscellaneous (such as lottery, scratch-cards and football pools) by 8%.

Table 8 shows the location of primary gambling activity and again shows that online services are the most common, followed by bookmakers. These two locations account for the majority of primary gambling activities, at 89%.

Table 8 Location of gambling activity reported in 2020/21

| | Any gambling in this location | % | Main gambling location | % |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| Online | 5206 | 79.0% | 4595 | 69.7% |
| Bookmakers | 1902 | 28.8% | 1254 | 19.0% |
| Miscellaneous | 535 | 8.1% | 289 | 4.4% |
| Casino | 433 | 6.6% | 196 | 3.0% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 166 | 2.5% | 95 | 1.4% |
| Pub | 131 | 2.0% | 55 | 0.8% |
| Bingo Hall | 84 | 1.3% | 37 | 0.6% |
| Other | 63 | 1.0% | 35 | 0.5% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 39 | 0.6% | 19 | 0.3% |
| Live Events | 30 | 0.5% | 14 | 0.2% |
| Private Members Club | 9 | 0.1% | 5 | 0.1% |
| Total | 6594 | 100.0% | 6594 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 597 | | 597 | |
| Total gamblers | 7191 | | 7191 | |

8.5.2 Gambling activities

Table 9 shows that within online services, casino slots were the most common individual activity, used by 32% of gamblers overall (making this the most common individual activity reported), followed by sporting events (27%) and casino table games (21%). Within bookmakers, gaming machines were the most common form of gambling, used by 14% of gamblers, followed by sporting events (9%) and horses (8%).

Table 9 Gambling activities, grouped by location

| Location Activity | N | % among gamblers | % within location |
|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|
| Bookmakers | | | |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 864 | 13.1% | 45.4% |
| Sports or other event | 612 | 9.3% | 32.2% |
| Horses | 538 | 8.2% | 28.3% |
| Dogs | 155 | 2.4% | 8.1% |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 50 | 0.8% | 2.6% |
| Other | 178 | 2.7% | 9.4% |
| Bingo Hall | | | |
| Live draw | 48 | 0.7% | 57.1% |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 33 | 0.5% | 39.3% |
| Skill Machine | 8 | 0.1% | 9.5% |
| Terminal | 3 | 0.0% | 3.6% |
| Other | 2 | 0.0% | 2.4% |
| Casino | | | |
| Roulette | 240 | 3.6% | 55.4% |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 87 | 1.3% | 20.1% |
| Non-poker card games | 58 | 0.9% | 13.4% |
| Poker | 42 | 0.6% | 9.7% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 31 | 0.5% | 7.2% |
| Other | 14 | 0.2% | 3.2% |
| Live events | | | |
| Horses | 18 | 0.3% | 60.0% |
| Sports or other event | 9 | 0.1% | 30.0% |
| Dogs | 5 | 0.1% | 16.7% |
| Other | 2 | 0.0% | 6.7% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 149 | 2.3% | 89.8% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 13 | 0.2% | 7.8% |
| Skill prize machines | 2 | 0.0% | 1.2% |
| Other | 3 | 0.0% | 1.8% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 34 | 0.5% | 87.2% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 1 | 0.0% | 2.6% |
| Other | 4 | 0.1% | 10.3% |

| Location Activity | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | N | % among all gamblers | % within location |
| Pub | | | |
| Pub- Gaming Machine (other) | 124 | 1.9% | 94.7% |
| Pub- Poker | 2 | 0.0% | 1.5% |
| Pub- Sports | 1 | 0.0% | 0.8% |
| Pub- Other | 4 | 0.1% | 3.1% |
| Online | | | |
| Casino (slots) | 2104 | 31.9% | 40.4% |
| Sports events | 1772 | 26.9% | 34.0% |
| Casino (table games) | 1363 | 20.7% | 26.2% |
| Horses | 631 | 9.6% | 12.1% |
| Bingo | 218 | 3.3% | 4.2% |
| Poker | 178 | 2.7% | 3.4% |
| Spread betting | 122 | 1.9% | 2.3% |
| Dogs | 110 | 1.7% | 2.1% |
| Scratchcards | 30 | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| Betting exchange | 12 | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| Other | 338 | 5.1% | 6.5% |
| Miscellaneous | | | |
| Scratchcards | 286 | 4.3% | 53.5% |
| Football pools | 99 | 1.5% | 18.5% |
| Lottery (National) | 97 | 1.5% | 18.1% |
| Private/organised games | 37 | 0.6% | 6.9% |
| Lottery (other) | 30 | 0.5% | 5.6% |
| Service station (gaming machine) | 28 | 0.4% | 5.2% |
| Private members club | | | |
| Non poker card games | 4 | 0.1% | 44.4% |
| Poker | 2 | 0.0% | 22.2% |
| Gaming Machine | 2 | 0.0% | 22.2% |
| Other | 2 | 0.0% | 22.2% |
| Other Location | 63 | 1.0% | |
| Total | 6594 | | |
| Missing | 597 | | |
| Total gamblers | 7191 | | |

 $^{^{*}}$ %'s may add up to > 100%

8.5.3 Gambling history

The DRF contains a number of measures of detrimental outcomes of gambling. Where known, a majority of gamblers (62%) had experienced an early big win in their gambling career. Among those providing a response to the question 11% had experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 27% had experienced a relationship loss through their gambling.

Nearly four in ten gamblers (37%) had no debt due to gambling at the time of assessment (Table 10). However, 23% had debts up to £5,000 and 40% had debts over £5,000 or were bankrupt or in an Individual Voluntary Arrangement (IVA).

Table 10 Debt due to gambling

| | N | % |
|------------------|------|--------|
| No debt | 2273 | 36.9% |
| Under £5000 | 1434 | 23.3% |
| £5000-£9,999 | 711 | 11.5% |
| £10,000-£14,999 | 439 | 7.1% |
| £15,000-£19,999 | 324 | 5.3% |
| £20,000-£99,999 | 777 | 12.6% |
| £100,000 or more | 81 | 1.3% |
| Bankruptcy | 39 | 0.6% |
| In an IVA | 89 | 1.4% |
| Total | 6167 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 1024 | |
| Total gamblers | 7191 | |

There was no clear relationship between the type of gambling activities reported and reports of an early big win. Use of bookmakers was more common among those reporting a loss of relationship through gambling (39% compared to 25% of those not reporting loss), whereas use of online services was more common among those who reported no loss of relationship (82% compared to 74% of those who did report a loss). Similarly, bookmakers (47% compared to 26%) and casinos (11% compared to 6%) were more commonly used by those who had suffered job loss through gambling compared to those who had not, whereas online services were more commonly used by those with no job loss (81% compared to 67% of those not reporting loss).

On average (median) gamblers reported problem gambling starting at the age of 25 years, although this was highly variable. Three quarters reported problem gambling starting by the age of 32 years and one quarter by the age of 19 years. At the point of presentation to gambling services, gamblers had been (problem) gambling for an average (median) of 10 years. Again, this was highly variable, ranging from one month to 60 years.

8.5.4 Money spent on gambling

Gamblers reported spending an average (median) of £100 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment. As some gamblers spent at considerably higher levels, the mean value is higher at £417 per day. The majority (56%) spent up to £100 per gambling day in the previous 30

days before assessment (Table 11), 14% spent between £100 and £200, 17% spent between £200 and £500 and 13% spent over £500.

Table 11 Average spend on gambling days

| | N | % |
|----------------|------|--------|
| Up to £100 | 3848 | 55.6% |
| Up to £200 | 994 | 14.4% |
| Up to £300 | 543 | 7.8% |
| Up to £400 | 170 | 2.5% |
| Up to £500 | 482 | 7.0% |
| Up to £1000 | 190 | 2.7% |
| Up to £2000 | 414 | 6.0% |
| Over £2000 | 282 | 4.1% |
| Total | 6923 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 268 | |
| Total gamblers | 7191 | |

In the preceding month, gamblers reported spending a median of £1000 and a mean of £2,070 on gambling. One half (50%) of gamblers spent up to £1,000 in the preceding month, with 50% spending over £1,000 (Table 12). One quarter of gamblers (25%) reported spending over £2000 in the preceding month.

Table 12 Reported spend on gambling in month preceding treatment

| | N | % |
|----------------|------|--------|
| Up to £100 | 724 | 10.5% |
| Up to £200 | 376 | 5.4% |
| Up to £300 | 418 | 6.0% |
| Up to £400 | 329 | 4.8% |
| Up to £500 | 738 | 10.7% |
| Up to £1000 | 876 | 12.7% |
| Up to £2000 | 1717 | 24.8% |
| Over £2000 | 1746 | 25.2% |
| Total | 6924 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 267 | |
| Total gamblers | 7191 | |

Mean values and the range of spend differed considerably between those reporting different gambling locations (Table 13), although that spend cannot be attributed specifically to gambling in those locations. Mean value of spend on gambling days was highest among those using casinos, live events and online services. These means can be affected by outliers (extreme individual values) but the median values were also higher for casinos (£150). The median value among users of

online services was similar to that of most other gambling types (£100 per gambling day). Average monthly spend was particularly elevated among those using casinos and online services, but also among those using bookmakers, more so than seen for average daily spend, suggesting that frequent use of these services may contribute to a high monthly spend.

Table 13 Money spent on average gambling days and in the past month, by gamblers reporting each gambling location

| | Average spend p | er gambling day (£) | Spend in p | oast month (£) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|----------------|
| | Mean | Median | Mean | Median |
| Bookmakers | 313 | 100 | 1927 | 800 |
| Bingo Hall | 166 | 100 | 986 | 800 |
| Casino | 578 | 150 | 2413 | 1000 |
| Live Events | 558 | 38 | 1495 | 1000 |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 231 | 100 | 1083 | 600 |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 203 | 100 | 1271 | 750 |
| Pub | 260 | 100 | 1482 | 600 |
| Online | 463 | 100 | 2117 | 1000 |
| Miscellaneous | 149 | 50 | 1061 | 500 |
| Private Members Club | 388 | 150 | 1669 | 675 |
| Other | 355 | 50 | 1957 | 500 |

8.5.5 Gambling type by age

Table 14 shows that use of bookmakers, bingo halls and adult entertainment centres was more commonly reported by those in older age categories, whereas use of online services is clearly related to age, being much more popular among younger age bands.

Table 14 Gambling locations by age group

| | | Age bands | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60+ | | |
| Bookmakers | 23.9% | 27.4% | 27.8% | 28.9% | 26.5% | 33.8% | 32.4% | 36.3% | 32.5% | | |
| Bingo Hall | 0.6% | 1.0% | 0.8% | 1.0% | 0.7% | 2.5% | 1.6% | 3.7% | 2.4% | | |
| Casino | 8.6% | 6.8% | 6.9% | 6.1% | 6.6% | 5.2% | 4.5% | 7.8% | 4.8% | | |
| Live Events | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 0.6% | 1.1% | 0.4% | 1.9% | | |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 1.9% | 1.8% | 2.2% | 2.5% | 3.1% | 1.7% | 5.1% | 3.7% | 6.7% | | |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 0.7% | 0.9% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 2.0% | 1.9% | | |
| Pub | 1.3% | 1.8% | 1.4% | 2.5% | 2.8% | 1.7% | 3.2% | 2.0% | 2.9% | | |
| Online | 87.0% | 85.4% | 83.3% | 79.6% | 77.4% | 69.5% | 69.7% | 60.4% | 58.4% | | |
| Miscellaneous | 8.3% | 6.9% | 7.3% | 7.5% | 8.5% | 10.8% | 9.6% | 10.6% | 13.4% | | |
| Private Members Club | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Other | 1.3% | 1.1% | 0.8% | 0.7% | 1.2% | 0.6% | 0.5% | 1.6% | 2.4% | | |
| Total gamblers* | 677 | 1295 | 1405 | 1048 | 682 | 482 | 376 | 245 | 209 | | |

^{*}Categories of age with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.6 Gambling location by gender

Compared to male gamblers, females were less likely to use bookmakers (10% compared to 33%), casinos (4% compared to 7%), pubs (1% compared to 2%) or online services (78% compared to 83% but more likely to use bingo halls (5% compared to <1%), adult entertainment centres (4% compared to 2%), family entertainment centres (1% compared to <1%) or miscellaneous activities (13% compared to 7%).

Table 15 Gambling location by gender

| | | Male | | Female |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | % | Number | % | |
| Bookmakers | 1752 | 33.4% | 126 | 10.2% |
| Bingo Hall | 16 | 0.3% | 67 | 5.4% |
| Casino | 375 | 7.2% | 46 | 3.7% |
| Live Events | 29 | 0.6% | 1 | 0.1% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 110 | 2.1% | 54 | 4.4% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 25 | 0.5% | 13 | 1.0% |
| Pub | 113 | 2.2% | 16 | 1.3% |
| Online | 4083 | 77.9% | 1030 | 83.1% |
| Miscellaneous | 367 | 7.0% | 157 | 12.7% |
| Private Members Club | 6 | 0.1% | 1 | 0.1% |
| Other | 53 | 1.0% | 8 | 0.6% |
| Total gamblers* | 5238 | | 1239 | |

^{*}Categories of gender with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.7 Gambling location by ethnic group

Some considerable differences were evident between the gambling locations reported by different ethnic groups (Table 16). Compared to White or White British gamblers, those who identified as Black or Black British were more likely to use bookmakers (46% compared to 28%) or casinos (17% compared to 5%). Those who identified as Asian or Asian British were also more likely than White or White British gamblers to use bookmakers (33%) or casinos (15%). Overall, those who identified as Black or Black British were the most likely to use bookmakers and the least likely to use online services (63%).

Table 16 Gambling location by ethnic group

| | White or White British | | | | Asian | or Asian British | Mixed | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 1590 | 27.8% | 111 | 46.3% | 111 | 33.0% | 29 | 24.2% |
| Bingo Hall | 75 | 1.3% | 7 | 2.9% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Casino | 298 | 5.2% | 41 | 17.1% | 51 | 15.2% | 17 | 14.2% |
| Live Events | 26 | 0.5% | 3 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 152 | 2.7% | 5 | 2.1% | 5 | 1.5% | 3 | 2.5% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 36 | 0.6% | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.8% |
| Pub | 126 | 2.2% | 2 | 0.8% | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Online | 4581 | 80.0% | 152 | 63.3% | 252 | 75.0% | 106 | 88.3% |
| Miscellaneous | 475 | 8.3% | 18 | 7.5% | 20 | 6.0% | 10 | 8.3% |
| Private Members Club | 7 | 0.1% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% | 1 | 0.8% |
| Other | 52 | 0.9% | 6 | 2.5% | 4 | 1.2% | 1 | 0.8% |
| Total gamblers* | 5724 | | 240 | | 336 | | 120 | |

^{*}Categories of ethnic group with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.8 Gambling type by relationship status

Gamblers defined as not in a relationship ('divorced', 'separated', 'single') were more likely to report use of bookmakers (33%), casinos (8%) and adult entertainment centres (4%) (Table 17). Those in a relationship or married were more likely to use online services (84%). Those who are divorced were more likely than those with any other relationship status to report bingo hall activity (5%) and the least likely to use online services (57%).

Table 17 Gambling type by relationship status

| | Div | orced | Sep | arated | d Single | | gle In Married relationship | | arried | |
|-----------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 51 | 39.2% | 89 | 32.7% | 707 | 32.7% | 625 | 26.3% | 339 | 23.6% |
| Bingo Hall | 7 | 5.4% | 2 | 0.7% | 38 | 1.8% | 19 | 0.8% | 14 | 1.0% |
| Casino | 13 | 10.0% | 14 | 5.1% | 183 | 8.5% | 124 | 5.2% | 80 | 5.6% |
| Live Events | 1 | 0.8% | 1 | 0.4% | 13 | 0.6% | 4 | 0.2% | 7 | 0.5% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 3 | 2.3% | 4 | 1.5% | 79 | 3.7% | 46 | 1.9% | 26 | 1.8% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 1 | 0.8% | 1 | 0.4% | 17 | 0.8% | 11 | 0.5% | 7 | 0.5% |
| Pub | 1 | 0.8% | 10 | 3.7% | 44 | 2.0% | 41 | 1.7% | 31 | 2.2% |
| Online | 74 | 56.9% | 208 | 76.5% | 1593 | 73.8% | 2029 | 85.4% | 1171 | 81.4% |
| Miscellaneous | 18 | 13.8% | 23 | 8.5% | 201 | 9.3% | 160 | 6.7% | 121 | 8.4% |
| Private Members Club | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 5 | 0.2% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 0.2% |
| Other | 2 | 1.5% | 1 | 0.4% | 25 | 1.2% | 21 | 0.9% | 13 | 0.9% |
| Total gamblers* | 130 | 100.0% | 272 | 100.0% | 2159 | 100.0% | 2376 | 100.0% | 1438 | 100.0% |

^{*}Categories of relationship status with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.9 Gambling type by employment status

Online services were the most commonly reported gambling location for all categories of employment status (Table 18). Use of adult entertainment centres (6%) and miscellaneous activities (17%) was noticeably higher among those defined as unable to work through illness, with use of online services the lowest (66%). Use of online services (88%) and casinos (10%) was noticeably higher among students.

Table 18 Gambling type by employment status

| | E | Employed Unemployed | | | Student | Unable to work through illness | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|-----|--------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 1260 | 27.1% | 228 | 32.9% | 26 | 19.1% | 202 | 31.8% |
| Bingo Hall | 32 | 0.7% | 20 | 2.9% | 0 | 0.0% | 19 | 3.0% |
| Casino | 273 | 5.9% | 68 | 9.8% | 14 | 10.3% | 35 | 5.5% |
| Live Events | 18 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.1% | 2 | 1.5% | 2 | 0.3% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 83 | 1.8% | 22 | 3.2% | 2 | 1.5% | 39 | 6.1% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 18 | 0.4% | 4 | 0.6% | 2 | 1.5% | 12 | 1.9% |
| Pub | 86 | 1.8% | 16 | 2.3% | 2 | 1.5% | 14 | 2.2% |
| Online | 3869 | 83.2% | 513 | 74.1% | 120 | 88.2% | 420 | 66.0% |
| Miscellaneous | 318 | 6.8% | 64 | 9.2% | 8 | 5.9% | 107 | 16.8% |
| Private Members Club | 5 | 0.1% | 2 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Other | 36 | 0.8% | 13 | 1.9% | 1 | 0.7% | 7 | 1.1% |
| Total gamblers* | 4649 | 100.0% | 692 | 100.0% | 136 | 100.0% | 636 | 100.0% |

^{*}Categories of employment status with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

9 Access to services

9.1 Source of referral into treatment

A clear majority of referrals (93%) were self-made. Independent health sector mental health services, 'other primary health care' and 'other services or agencies' accounted for 4% of referrals between them (Table 19). Other sources accounted for less than 1% of referrals each.

Table 19 Referral source for clients treated in 2020/21, by type of client

| | Gambli | ng clients | Ot | her clients | | Total |
|---|--------|------------|------|-------------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Self-referral | 6612 | 92.2% | 1227 | 94.7% | 7839 | 92.6% |
| Other service or agency | 161 | 2.2% | 20 | 1.5% | 181 | 2.1% |
| Independent sector mental health services | 96 | 1.3% | 4 | 0.3% | 100 | 1.2% |
| Other primary health care | 85 | 1.2% | 3 | 0.2% | 88 | 1.0% |
| GP | 49 | 0.7% | 21 | 1.6% | 70 | 0.8% |
| Mental health NHS trust | 47 | 0.7% | 5 | 0.4% | 52 | 0.6% |
| Probation service | 33 | 0.5% | 1 | 0.1% | 34 | 0.4% |
| Employer | 26 | 0.4% | 5 | 0.4% | 31 | 0.4% |
| Prison | 23 | 0.3% | 7 | 0.5% | 30 | 0.4% |
| Police | 17 | 0.2% | 1 | 0.1% | 18 | 0.2% |
| Carer | 8 | 0.1% | 0 | 0.0% | 8 | 0.1% |
| Social services | 5 | 0.1% | 2 | 0.2% | 7 | 0.1% |
| Drug Misuse services | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Court liaison and Diversion service | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Courts | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Education service | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Jobcentre plus | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Asylum services | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| A& E department | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Health visitor | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 7168 | 100.0% | 1296 | 100.0% | 8464 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 23 | | 3 | | 26 | |
| Total clients | 7191 | | 1299 | | 8490 | |

9.2 Waiting times for first appointment

Waiting time was calculated as the time between referral date and first recorded appointment. For clients treated during 2020/21, 50% of clients had an appointment within three days and 75% within eight days. Waiting times for residential services were higher, with 50% of clients seen within two months (62 days).

10 Engagement

A total of 67,149 appointments were recorded for clients treated in 2020/21 (Table 20). This represents an average of between just under eight appointments per client, similar for both gamblers and other clients. The majority of these (84%) were for the purpose of treatment, with 14% being for assessment.

Table 20 Appointment purpose for clients treated in 2020/21

| | Gam | bling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------|------|---------------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Treatment | 46722 | 84.2% | 7906 | 85.0% | 54628 | 84.3% |
| Assessed | 7404 | 13.3% | 1341 | 14.4% | 8745 | 13.5% |
| Follow-up after treatment | 952 | 1.7% | 57 | 0.6% | 1009 | 1.6% |
| Review only | 234 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 234 | 0.4% |
| Other | 134 | 0.2% | 0 | 0.0% | 134 | 0.2% |
| Review and treatment | 27 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 27 | 0.0% |
| Assessed and treatment | 16 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 16 | 0.0% |
| Total | 55489 | 100.0% | 9304 | 100.0% | 64793 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 2311 | | 45 | | 2356 | |
| Total appointments | 57800 | | 9349 | | 67149 | |

In a clear reflection of pandemic conditions, most (82%) appointments were conducted remotely by telephone (67%) or web camera (15%), although a substantial minority (16%) were conducted on a face-to-face basis. Most appointments (97%) were defined as counselling activity (Table 21).

Table 21 Interventions received at appointments in 2020/21

| | Gambling clients | | O | ther clients | | Total |
|--------------------|------------------|--------|------|--------------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Counselling | 52028 | 96.2% | 9240 | 99.3% | 61268 | 96.6% |
| СВТ | 847 | 1.6% | 0 | 0.0% | 847 | 1.3% |
| Other | 542 | 1.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 542 | 0.9% |
| Psychotherapy | 457 | 0.8% | 61 | 0.7% | 518 | 0.8% |
| Brief advice | 232 | 0.4% | 2 | 0.0% | 234 | 0.4% |
| Total | 54106 | 100.0% | 9303 | 100.0% | 63409 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 3694 | | 46 | | 3740 | |
| Total appointments | 57800 | | 9349 | | 67149 | |

10.1 Length of time in treatment

Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of nine weeks. One quarter of clients received treatment for five weeks or less, half received treatment for between five and 15 weeks and one quarter received treatment for over 15 weeks. Treatment for clients other than gamblers was slightly shorter, with a median of 8 weeks compared to 9 weeks for gamblers. Treatment in residential centres was generally longer, lasting an average (median) of 15 weeks.

11 Treatment Outcomes

Among clients treated within 2020/21, 2,006 (24%) were still in treatment at the end of March 2021, whereas 6,484 (76%) exited treatment before the end of March 2021. Treatment outcomes are presented for those clients who were discharged in this period in order to represent their status at the end of treatment.

11.1 Treatment exit reasons

A majority of clients (74%) who exited treatment within 2020/21 completed their scheduled treatment. However, one fifth (20%) dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint. Much smaller proportions were either discharged early by agreement (3%) or referred on to another service (3%). Clients other than gamblers were more likely to complete treatment (83% compared to 72%) and less likely to drop out (12% compared to 21%).

Table 22 Reasons for treatment exit for clients treated within 2020/21

| | Gamb | ling clients | 01 | ther clients | | Total |
|----------------------------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 3838 | 71.8% | 833 | 82.6% | 4671 | 73.5% |
| Dropped out | 1131 | 21.2% | 116 | 11.5% | 1247 | 19.6% |
| Discharged by agreement | 138 | 2.6% | 38 | 3.8% | 176 | 2.8% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 159 | 3.0% | 12 | 1.2% | 171 | 2.7% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 25 | 0.5% | 6 | 0.6% | 31 | 0.5% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 26 | 0.5% | 2 | 0.2% | 28 | 0.4% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 23 | 0.4% | 2 | 0.2% | 25 | 0.4% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Deceased (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 5342 | 100.0% | 1009 | 100.0% | 6351 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 124 | | 9 | | 133 | |
| Total clients | 5466 | | 1018 | | 6484 | |

Some minor differences in discharge reason were noted between male and female clients, with female clients being slightly less likely to drop out of treatment (17% compared to 20%). However, when restricting to gambling clients, female clients were less likely to complete treatment (69% compared to 73%).

Among gamblers, drop out was associated with some client characteristics. Those who were a student (26%) or unemployed (25%) were more likely to drop out of treatment (Table 23), whereas those who were employed were the most likely to complete treatment (75%). Level of drop out decreased with age, falling from 26% among those under 30 years old to 13% among those over 50 years old. Rates were also higher among those not in a relationship (24%) compared to those who were (19%). Rates were comparable among males and females.

Table 23 Discharge reason by employment status (among gambling clients)

| | Eı | nployed | Une | mployed | Student | | Unable to work through illness | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 89 | 2.3% | 21 | 3.6% | 1 | 0.9% | 19 | 4.0% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 17 | 0.4% | 5 | 0.9% | 1 | 0.9% | 2 | 0.4% |
| Deceased (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 2907 | 75.2% | 374 | 64.7% | 76 | 67.9% | 309 | 64.5% |
| Dropped out | 791 | 20.5% | 143 | 24.7% | 29 | 25.9% | 99 | 20.7% |
| Referred on (Treated) | 62 | 1.6% | 35 | 6.1% | 4 | 3.6% | 50 | 10.4% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.9% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 3867 | 100.0% | 578 | 100.0% | 112 | 100.0% | 479 | 100.0% |

^{*}Categories of employment status with less than 100 clients were excluded from this table

11.2 Severity scores

11.2.1 Baseline severity scores

Two measures of severity are routinely recorded within appointments, specifically the Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI) and the CORE-10 score.

PGSI

The PGSI is a validated tool¹⁵ used in the Health Survey for England, Scottish Health Survey and the Welsh Problem Gambling Survey. The PGSI consists of nine items and each item is assessed on a four-point scale, giving a total score of between zero and 27 points.

A PGSI score of eight or more represents a person with problem gambling. Scores between three and seven represent individuals classified as being at moderate risk for gambling problems (gamblers who experience a moderate level of problems leading to some negative consequences) and a score of one or two represents individuals classified as being at low risk for gambling problems' (gamblers who experience a low level of problems with few or no identified negative consequences).

¹⁵ PGSI is a validated population level screening tool. It should be noted that the PGSI was not designed as a clinical tool, nor as an outcome measure for treatment. PGSI cannot be directly interpreted as a benchmark of treatment effectiveness, as longer-term outcomes are not captured. However, in the absence of a widely agreed clinical measure, the PGSI provides an internationally recognised indicator of gambling harm.

At the earliest known appointment for gamblers treated during 2020/21, PGSI score was recorded for 84% of gamblers. Among these (Table 24), the majority (94%) recorded a PGSI score of 8 or more. Much smaller proportions were defined as moderate risk (5%), low risk (1%) or no problem (1%). Among those in the highest PGSI category, mean PGSI score was 19, considerably higher than the minimum of eight for this category.

Table 24 PGSI category of severity at earliest appointment, gamblers only

| | N | % | Mean score |
|------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| No problem (0) | 33 | 0.5% | 0 |
| At low risk (1-2) | 41 | 0.7% | 1.5 |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 283 | 4.7% | 5.6 |
| Score of 8+ | 5647 | 94.1% | 18.8 |
| Total | 6004 | 100.0% | 17.8 |
| Missing | 1187 | | |
| Total gamblers | 7191 | | |

CORE-10

The CORE-10 is a short 10 item questionnaire covering the following items: Anxiety (2 items), depression (2 items), trauma (1 item), physical problems (1 item) functioning (3 items - day to day, close relationships, social relationships) and risk to self (1 item). The measure has 6 high intensity/severity and 4 low intensity/severity items, which are individually scored on a 0 to 4 scale. A score of 40 (the maximum) would be classed as severe distress, 25 = moderate to severe, 20 = moderate, 15 = mild with 10 or under below the clinical cut off.

At the earliest known appointment for clients treated during 2020/21, CORE-10 score was recorded for 84% of clients. Among these clients, scores were distributed relatively evenly across the categories of severity (Table 25) with around one fifth of clients scoring as severe (18%), moderate-to-severe (20%), moderate (23%) or mild (23%) and 17% scoring below clinical cut-off. Gamblers were more likely than other clients to score severe (20% compared to 10%). Within the category of 'severe', mean scores were 30 for gamblers and 29 for other clients.

Table 25 CORE-10 category of severity at earliest appointment

| | Gan | nbling clients | Other clients | | | Total |
|------------------------|------|----------------|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Below clinical cut-off | 974 | 16.2% | 217 | 19.0% | 1191 | 16.6% |
| Mild | 1314 | 21.8% | 311 | 27.3% | 1625 | 22.7% |
| Moderate | 1359 | 22.6% | 279 | 24.5% | 1638 | 22.9% |
| Moderate severe | 1191 | 19.8% | 216 | 18.9% | 1407 | 19.6% |
| Severe | 1184 | 19.7% | 118 | 10.3% | 1302 | 18.2% |
| Total | 6022 | 100.0% | 1141 | 100.0% | 7163 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 1169 | | 158 | | 1327 | |
| Total clients | 7191 | | 1299 | | 8490 | |

11.2.2 Change in severity scores

As scores for PGSI and CORE-10 are recorded across appointments, it is possible to report on changes to these scores over time. These are reported here in three ways, specifically: overall change in score, increases and decreases in scores, and changes between categories of severity. Changes are reported as those between earliest and latest appointments within a client episode of treatment, and therefore if a client has received multiple episodes of treatment (from one or more providers), scores may not be reflective of the cumulative change over their entire treatment history.

PGSI

Changes in PGSI score were calculated for clients who ended treatment before the end of March 2021 (see section 11.1). Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where PGSI scores were recorded, clients improved, on average (median), by a score of 13 points on the PGSI scale.

Table 26 summarises the direction and extent of change in PGSI scores with the majority (81%) improving between start and end of treatment, 17% showing no change and a small minority (3%) recording a higher score of severity at latest appointment compared to earliest. Clients were most likely (35%) to improve by 10-19 points, with a further quarter (27%) improving by 20-27 points.

Table 27 shows these changes in PGSI score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (92%). Level of change also differed by discharge reason with a median of 15 points for those completing treatment, compared to six for those dropping out.

Table 26 Changes in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments

| | N | % |
|----------------------------|------|--------|
| Improved by 20-27 points | 1422 | 26.9% |
| Improved by 10-19 points | 1875 | 35.4% |
| Improved by 1-9 points | 966 | 18.3% |
| No Change | 891 | 16.8% |
| Increased: 1 to 9 points | 127 | 2.4% |
| Increased: 10 to 18 points | 8 | 0.2% |
| Increased: 19 to 27 points | 1 | 0.0% |
| Total | 5290 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 176 | |
| Total Gamblers | 5466 | |

Table 27 Direction of change in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | Worse | | | No change | | Better |
|----------------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 3 | 2.3% | 119 | 91.5% | 8 | 6.2% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 1 | 4.2% | 23 | 95.8% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 73 | 1.9% | 223 | 5.9% | 3478 | 92.2% |
| Dropped out | 44 | 4.0% | 395 | 35.7% | 666 | 60.3% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 7 | 4.4% | 88 | 55.3% | 64 | 40.3% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 100.0% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 14 | 93.3% | 1 | 6.7% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 2 | 9.1% | 4 | 18.2% | 16 | 72.7% |

Table 28 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment (compared with the earliest in Table 24). At this point a much smaller proportion of clients (28%) still had a PGSI score of 8+. Around three in ten gamblers (30%) were now defined as 'non-problem', with the remainder defined as at either low (21%) or moderate (21%) risk.

Table 28 Latest PGSI category of severity recorded within treatment, all gamblers

| | N. Clients | % | Mean score |
|------------------------|------------|-------|------------|
| No problem (0) | 1580 | 29.9 | 0 |
| At low risk (1-2) | 1113 | 21.0 | 1.4 |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 1108 | 20.9 | 4.6 |
| Score of 8+ | 1489 | 28.1 | 15.9 |
| Total | 5290 | 100.0 | 5.7 |
| Missing | 176 | | |
| Total gamblers | 5466 | | |

Figure 2 shows the status at the last recorded assessment within treatment, for the subset of gamblers PGSI score of 8+ at treatment start. Approximately 70% no longer recorded a score of 8+ at this stage, with 29% now being defined as 'no problem'. For those completing treatment, 84% no longer recorded a score of 8+ at this stage, with 37% being defined as 'no problem'.

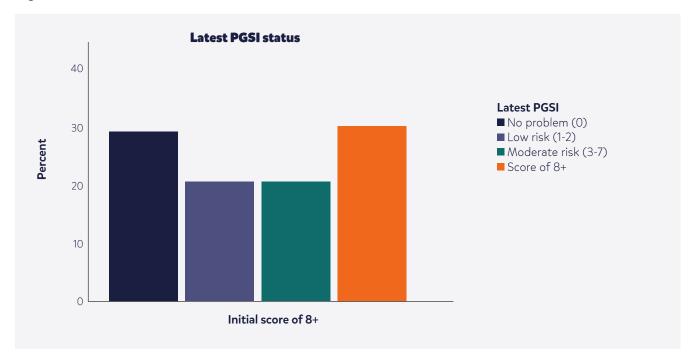


Figure 2 Latest PGSI status for clients with a score of 8 or more at treatment start

CORE-10

Changes in CORE-10 score were calculated for clients who ended treatment within the period. Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where CORE-10 scores were recorded, client's scores improved, on average (mean), by 9 points on the CORE-10 scale (8 points for clients other than gamblers).

Table 29 summarises the direction and extent of change in CORE-10 scores with the majority (76%) improving within treatment, 17% showing no change and a minority (7%) recording a higher score of severity at their latest appointment compared to the earliest. Most improvement recorded (65%) was between one and 20 points, with the most common improvement (1-10 points) being achieved by 36%. Gamblers were more likely than other clients to improve by more than 20 points (12% compared to 6%).

Table 30 shows these changes in CORE-10 score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (88%).

Table 29 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments

| | Gambling clients | | O | ther clients | | Total |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------|-----|--------------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Improved by 31-40 points | 71 | 1.3% | 1 | 0.1% | 72 | 1.1% |
| Improved by 21-30 points | 585 | 11.0% | 47 | 4.8% | 632 | 10.0% |
| Improved by 11-20 points | 1573 | 29.6% | 295 | 29.9% | 1868 | 29.7% |
| Improved by 1-10 points | 1812 | 34.1% | 430 | 43.6% | 2242 | 35.6% |
| No Change | 908 | 17.1% | 151 | 15.3% | 1059 | 16.8% |
| Increased by 1-10 points | 335 | 6.3% | 57 | 5.8% | 392 | 6.2% |
| Increased by 11-20 points | 23 | 0.4% | 6 | 0.6% | 29 | 0.5% |
| Increased by 21-30 points | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Increased by 31-40 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 5308 | 100.0% | 987 | 100.0% | 6295 | 100.0% |

Table 30 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | Worse | | | No change | | Better |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 2 | 1.2% | 158 | 94.0% | 8 | 4.8% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 26 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 265 | 5.8% | 286 | 6.2% | 4053 | 88.0% |
| Dropped out | 128 | 10.6% | 450 | 37.2% | 633 | 52.3% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 15 | 8.8% | 90 | 52.6% | 66 | 38.6% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 50.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 50.0% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 19 | 95.0% | 1 | 5.0% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 4.2% | 3 | 12.5% | 20 | 83.3% |

Table 31 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment compared with the earliest in Table 25. At this point a small proportion of clients (5%) were still classed as 'severe'. A majority of clients (63%) were now defined as 'below clinical cut-off', with the majority of remainder defined at either mild (17%) or moderate (9%).

Table 31 Latest CORE-10 category of severity recorded within treatment

| | Gambling clients | | Other clients | | Total | |
|------------------------|------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Below clinical cut-off | 3331 | 62.8% | 639 | 64.7% | 3970 | 63.1% |
| Mild | 872 | 16.4% | 185 | 18.7% | 1057 | 16.8% |
| Moderate | 500 | 9.4% | 84 | 8.5% | 584 | 9.3% |
| Moderate severe | 328 | 6.2% | 57 | 5.8% | 385 | 6.1% |
| Severe | 277 | 5.2% | 22 | 2.2% | 299 | 4.7% |
| Total | 5308 | 100.0% | 987 | 100.0% | 6295 | 100.0% |

12 Trends

12.1 Trends in numbers in treatment

Table 32 shows that the number of clients treated in a given year has varied since 2015/16, with the greatest number of clients treated in 2019/20.

Table 32 Trends in number of clients treated in the year -2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Clients treated | 5909 | 8133 | 8219 | 7675 | 9008 | 8490 |

Figure 3 Trends in number of treated clients – 2015/16 to 2020/21

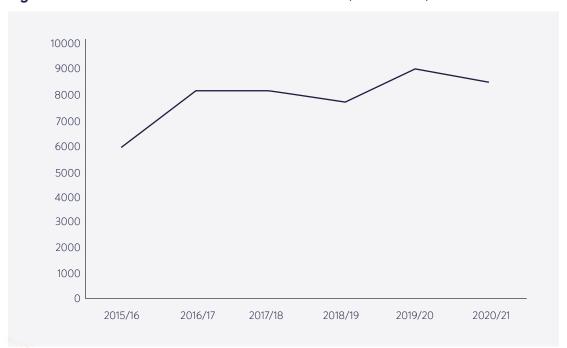


Table 33 shows that the number of referrals received in a given year (including those that do not result in treatment) has varied since 2015/16, with the greatest number of clients referred in 2019/20.

Table 33 Trends in referrals – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Individuals referred | 8194 | 9266 | 9081 | 8453 | 9726 | 9046 |

Gambling services provide a point of contact and support both for disordered gambling behaviour and for those affected by another's gambling. Table 34 shows that the proportion of clients seeking help due to another individual's gambling has increased from 10% in 2015/16 to 15% in 2020/21.

Table 34 Trends in reason for referral – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|--|---------|-------|---------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| | N | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % |
| Clients with disordered gambling behaviour | 5288 | 90.2% | 7293 | 90.7% | 7337 | 90.1% | 6744 | 88.7% | 7473 | 84.3% | 7191 | 84.7% |
| Affected other | 563 | 9.6% | 744 | 9.2% | 790 | 9.7% | 834 | 11.0% | 1192 | 13.4% | 1245 | 14.7% |
| Person at risk of developing gambling problem | 9 | 0.2% | 7 | 0.1% | 15 | 0.2% | 25 | 0.3% | 202 | 2.3% | 53 | 0.6% |
| Missing | 49 | | 89 | | 77 | | 72 | | 141 | | 1 | |
| Total Clients | 5909 | | 8133 | | 8219 | | 7675 | | 9008 | | 8490 | |

12.2 Trends in gambling type

The most notable difference in reported gambling locations between 2015/16 and 2020/21 (Table 35) has been the increase in the proportion reporting use of online gambling services (rising from 57% to 79%) alongside the reduction in the proportion using bookmakers (falling from 56% to 29%). Data for 2020/21 show a general decrease in use of 'in person' venues.

Table 35 Trends in gambling locations – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 20/21 |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N. | % |
| Bookmakers | 2858 | 56.1% | 3564 | 50.7% | 3219 | 45.5% | 2817 | 42.8% | 2740 | 38.0% | 1902 | 28.8% |
| Bingo Hall | 101 | 2.0% | 120 | 1.7% | 114 | 1.6% | 110 | 1.7% | 110 | 1.5% | 84 | 1.3% |
| Casino | 614 | 12.1% | 776 | 11.0% | 680 | 9.6% | 589 | 9.0% | 669 | 9.3% | 433 | 6.6% |
| Live Events | 45 | 0.9% | 44 | 0.6% | 32 | 0.5% | 25 | 0.4% | 23 | 0.3% | 30 | 0.5% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 197 | 3.9% | 265 | 3.8% | 245 | 3.5% | 212 | 3.2% | 269 | 3.7% | 166 | 2.5% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 62 | 1.2% | 51 | 0.7% | 48 | 0.7% | 38 | 0.6% | 41 | 0.6% | 39 | 0.6% |
| Pub | 213 | 4.2% | 234 | 3.3% | 197 | 2.8% | 170 | 2.6% | 212 | 2.9% | 131 | 2.0% |
| Online | 2890 | 56.8% | 4214 | 59.9% | 4666 | 66.0% | 4331 | 65.9% | 4956 | 68.8% | 5206 | 79.0% |
| Miscellaneous | 604 | 11.9% | 777 | 11.1% | 619 | 8.8% | 562 | 8.5% | 526 | 7.3% | 535 | 8.1% |
| Private Members Club | 12 | 0.2% | 10 | 0.1% | 13 | 0.2% | 12 | 0.2% | 10 | 0.1% | 9 | 0.1% |
| Other | 104 | 2.0% | 143 | 2.0% | 155 | 2.2% | 163 | 2.5% | 136 | 1.9% | 63 | 1.0% |
| Total Clients | 5288 | | 7293 | | 7337 | | 6744 | | 7473 | | 7191 | |

Table 36 provides trends in a selected list of activities, grouped by location (bookmakers, casinos and online only). Within online activity, casino slots have increased whereas bingo and online poker have decreased or remained relatively unchanged.

Table 36 Trends in selected individual gambling activities – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 2 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|---|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers- Horses | 701 | 13.8% | 820 | 11.7% | 705 | 10.0% | 570 | 8.7% | 656 | 9.1% | 538 | 8.2% |
| Bookmakers- Dogs | 238 | 4.7% | 278 | 4.0% | 263 | 3.7% | 154 | 2.3% | 207 | 2.9% | 155 | 2.4% |
| Bookmakers- Sports or other event | 714 | 14.0% | 902 | 12.8% | 803 | 11.4% | 708 | 10.8% | 858 | 11.9% | 612 | 9.3% |
| Bookmakers- Gaming Machine | 1848 | 36.3% | 2266 | 32.2% | 2056 | 29.1% | 1735 | 26.4% | 1459 | 20.3% | 914 | 13.9% |
| Casino- Poker | 80 | 1.6% | 92 | 1.3% | 70 | 1.0% | 55 | 0.8% | 65 | 0.9% | 42 | 0.6% |
| Casino- Other card games | 116 | 2.3% | 157 | 2.2% | 125 | 1.8% | 96 | 1.5% | 99 | 1.4% | 58 | 0.9% |
| Casino- Roulette | 404 | 7.9% | 508 | 7.2% | 419 | 5.9% | 373 | 5.7% | 412 | 5.7% | 240 | 3.6% |
| Casino- Gaming Machine | 113 | 2.2% | 141 | 2.0% | 129 | 1.8% | 124 | 1.9% | 154 | 2.1% | 118 | 1.8% |
| Online- Horses | 452 | 8.9% | 697 | 9.9% | 719 | 10.2% | 626 | 9.5% | 671 | 9.3% | 631 | 9.6% |

Table 36 Trends in selected individual gambling activities – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| Online- Other | 173 | 3.4% | 232 | 3.3% | 225 | 3.2% | 239 | 3.6% | 251 | 3.5% | 338 | 5.1% |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| Online- Sports events | 1059 | 20.8% | 1512 | 21.5% | 1740 | 24.6% | 1637 | 24.9% | 1807 | 25.1% | 1772 | 26.9% |
| Online- Bingo | 159 | 3.1% | 164 | 2.3% | 163 | 2.3% | 126 | 1.9% | 176 | 2.4% | 218 | 3.3% |
| Online- Poker | 184 | 3.6% | 240 | 3.4% | 236 | 3.3% | 171 | 2.6% | 154 | 2.1% | 178 | 2.7% |
| Online- Casino (table games) | 908 | 17.8% | 1323 | 18.8% | 1429 | 20.2% | 1311 | 19.9% | 1315 | 18.3% | 1363 | 20.7% |
| Online- Casino (slots) | 839 | 16.5% | 1285 | 18.3% | 1590 | 22.5% | 1458 | 22.2% | 1900 | 26.4% | 2104 | 31.9% |

12.3 Trends in treatment exit reason

Grouped by year of treatment, Table 37 shows a number of positive trends with increases in the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment (from 59% to 74%), alongside a decrease in the proportion dropping out of treatment (from 35% to 20%).

Table 37 Trends in exit reason – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | 6 2016/17 20 | | 2017/18 2018/19 | | 018/19 | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------|------|---------|------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 136 | 3.2% | 251 | 3.9% | 297 | 4.5% | 232 | 3.8% | 398 | 5.6% | 176 | 2.8% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 2513 | 58.5% | 3943 | 61.7% | 4165 | 62.7% | 4215 | 69.4% | 4859 | 68.7% | 4671 | 73.5% |
| Dropped out | 1515 | 35.3% | 1976 | 30.9% | 1989 | 29.9% | 1517 | 25.0% | 1696 | 24.0% | 1247 | 19.6% |
| Referred on | 93 | 2.2% | 180 | 2.8% | 132 | 2.0% | 91 | 1.5% | 103 | 1.5% | 199 | 3.1% |
| Deceased | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Total Clients Discharged | 4297 | | 6392 | | 6645 | | 6092 | | 7076 | | 6484 | |

12.4 Trends in client characteristics

Table 38 shows an overall increase in the proportion of clients who are female, rising from 19% in 2015/16 to 30% in 2020/21.

Table 38 Trends in gender – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|---------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Male | 4770 | 80.8% | 6594 | 81.1% | 6518 | 79.4% | 6033 | 78.7% | 6769 | 75.2% | 5780 | 70.4% |
| Female | 1134 | 19.2% | 1536 | 18.9% | 1691 | 20.6% | 1628 | 21.2% | 2214 | 24.6% | 2423 | 29.5% |
| Total Clients | 5909 | | 8133 | | 8219 | | 7675 | | 9008 | | 8490 | |

^{*} Categories of gender with less than 100 clients were excluded from this table

Table 39 shows that the proportion of clients accounted for by White or white British ethnic groups has declined since 2015/16, with other ethnic groups all increasing.

Table 39 Trends in ethnicity -2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 2 | 018/19 | 2 | 019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|---------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| White or white British | 5272 | 90.6% | 7264 | 90.2% | 7361 | 90.4% | 6800 | 89.7% | 7890 | 89.0% | 7200 | 87.6% |
| Black or Black British | 127 | 2.2% | 190 | 2.4% | 146 | 1.8% | 188 | 2.5% | 264 | 3.0% | 307 | 3.7% |
| Asian or Asian British | 260 | 4.5% | 368 | 4.6% | 375 | 4.6% | 373 | 4.9% | 432 | 4.9% | 430 | 5.2% |
| Mixed | 96 | 1.6% | 132 | 1.6% | 144 | 1.8% | 137 | 1.8% | 169 | 1.9% | 166 | 2.0% |
| Other | 64 | 1.1% | 95 | 1.2% | 116 | 1.4% | 87 | 1.1% | 111 | 1.3% | 116 | 1.4% |
| Not known/ Missing | 90 | | 84 | | 77 | | 90 | | 142 | | 271 | |
| Total Clients | 5909 | | 8133 | | 8219 | | 7675 | | 9008 | | 8490 | |

Table 40 shows that no clear trends in employment status are observable within this time period.

Table 40 Trends in employment status – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 |)20/2 1 |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|----------------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Employed | 4375 | 75.8% | 6254 | 77.9% | 6436 | 79.3% | 5926 | 78.1% | 6675 | 75.1% | 5814 | 72.7% |
| Unemployed | 572 | 9.9% | 708 | 8.8% | 655 | 8.1% | 640 | 8.4% | 767 | 8.6% | 811 | 10.1% |
| Student | 149 | 2.6% | 161 | 2.0% | 168 | 2.1% | 141 | 1.9% | 146 | 1.6% | 172 | 2.1% |
| Unable to work through illness | 346 | 6.0% | 470 | 5.9% | 481 | 5.9% | 501 | 6.6% | 630 | 7.1% | 733 | 9.2% |
| Homemaker | 112 | 1.9% | 138 | 1.7% | 130 | 1.6% | 147 | 1.9% | 194 | 2.2% | 201 | 2.5% |
| Not seeking work | 10 | 0.2% | 23 | 0.3% | 17 | 0.2% | 20 | 0.3% | 19 | 0.2% | 30 | 0.4% |
| Prison-care | 60 | 1.0% | 74 | 0.9% | 20 | 0.2% | 39 | 0.5% | 227 | 2.6% | 14 | 0.2% |
| Volunteer | 21 | 0.4% | 28 | 0.3% | 15 | 0.2% | 12 | 0.2% | 25 | 0.3% | 20 | 0.3% |
| Retired | 126 | 2.2% | 176 | 2.2% | 191 | 2.4% | 160 | 2.1% | 206 | 2.3% | 182 | 2.3% |
| Not known/ Missing | 138 | | 101 | | 106 | | 89 | | 117 | | 513 | 0.3% |
| Total | 5909 | | 8133 | | 8219 | | 7675 | | 9008 | | 8490 | |

Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service England

1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021

Contents

England

| 1 | Exec | utive Su | ımmary | 43 |
|----|-------|---------------------|---|----------|
| 2 | Abou | it the N | ational Gambling Treatment Service | 45 |
| 3 | Back | ground | and Policy Context | 46 |
| 4 | The [| DRF dat | rabase | 47 |
| 5 | Abou | ıt this re | eport | 48 |
| 6 | | | · erpretation | 48 |
| 7 | | | of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 49 |
| 8 | | | ics of Clients | |
| O | 8.1 | | nd gender of Clients | 50 50 |
| | 8.2 | _ | ity of Clients | 52 |
| | 8.3 | | onship status of Clients | 53 |
| | 8.4 | | yment status of Clients | 53 |
| | 8.5 | • | ling profile | 54 |
| | | 8.5.1 | Gambling locations | 54 |
| | | 8.5.2 | Gambling activities | 55 |
| | | 8.5.3 | Gambling history | 57 |
| | | 8.5.4 | Money spent on gambling | 58 |
| | | 8.5.5 | Gambling type by age | 59 |
| | | 8.5.6 | Gambling location by gender | 60 |
| | | 8.5.7 | Gambling location by ethnic group | 61 |
| | | 8.5.8 | Gambling type by relationship status | 61 |
| | | 8.5.9 | Gambling type by employment status | 62 |
| 9 | Acce | ss to se | rvices | 64 |
| | 9.1 | Source | e of referral into treatment | 64 |
| | 9.2 | Waitin | g times for first appointment | 64 |
| 10 | Engo | igemen | t | 65 |
| | 10.1 | Length | n of time in treatment | 66 |
| 11 | Treat | ment C | Outcomes | 66 |
| | 11.1 | Treatn | nent exit reasons | 66 |
| | 11.2 | Severi [.] | ty scores | 68 |
| | | 11.2.1 | Baseline severity scores | 68 |
| | | 11.2.2 | Change in severity scores | 69 |
| 12 | Trend | ds | | 73 |
| | 12.1 | Trends | s in numbers in treatment | 73 |
| | 12.2 | Trends | s in gambling type | 74 |
| | 12.3 | Trends | s in treatment exit reason | 74 |
| | 12.4 | Trends | in client characteristics | 75 |

1 Executive Summary

Client characteristics

- A total of 7,726 English residents were treated within gambling services (who report to Data Reporting Framework (DRF)) within 2020/21.
- A large majority of clients (70%) were male.
- Three quarters (75%) of clients were aged 44 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-29 years old and 30-34 years old age bands, accounting for 39% of clients in total.
- Nine tenths (87%) were from a white ethnic background, including 80% White British and 5% White European. The next most commonly reported ethnic backgrounds were Asian or Asian British (6%), and Black or Black British (4%).
- The majority of clients were either in a relationship (36%) or married (26%). A further 30% were single, 4% were separated and 3% divorced.
- In terms of working status, most were employed (73%), with smaller proportions reporting being unemployed (10%), unable to work through illness (9%), retired (2%), homemaker (3%) or a student (2%).

Gambling profile

- Among clients receiving treatment for their own disordered gambling behaviour, initial Problem
 Gambling Severity Index (PGSI)¹⁶ scores indicated that the majority (94%) had a score of eight
 or more (which the PGSI scale classes as problem gambler) at the point of assessment for
 treatment. Amongst those whose episode of treatment ended within the 2020/21 year, this
 proportion had reduced to 28% and the majority (80%) showed some improvement on this scale.
- The most common location for gambling was online, used by 79% of clients. Bookmakers were
 the next most common, used by 29% of gamblers. Use of online services was noticeably higher
 among younger age groups.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion reporting use of online gambling services increased from 57% to 79%. In the same time period, the proportion using bookmakers decreased from 56% to 29%.
- Among online services, gambling on casino slots was the most common activity (32%), followed by sporting events (27%) and casino table games (21%).
- Within bookmakers, gaming machines were the most common form of gambling (14%), followed by sporting events (9%) and horses (3%).
- Compared to White gamblers, those who identified as Black or Black British were more likely to use bookmakers (46% compared to 28%) or casinos (17% compared to 5%). Those who identified as Asian or Asian British were also more likely to use bookmakers (32%) or casinos (15%) than White clients.
- The majority of gamblers (63%) reported having a debt due to their gambling, 11% had
 experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 27% had experienced a relationship loss
 through their gambling.
- On average (median) gamblers reported spending £1,000 on gambling in the previous 30 days before assessment, with 50% spending more than this.

Treatment engagement

- A majority of referrals into treatment (93%) were self-made.
- For clients treated within the year, 50% of clients received a first appointment within four days of making contact and 75% within eight days.
- Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of 9 weeks. Overall, clients received a mean of eight appointments within their treatment episode.

Treatment outcomes

- Among clients who ended treatment during 2020/21, a majority (74%) completed their scheduled treatment. One fifth (20%) dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment increased from 59% to 74% whilst the proportion dropping out of treatment decreased from 35% to 20%.
- Among gamblers PGSI scores improved by an average (median) of 13 points between earliest and last appointment in treatment.
- At the latest point in treatment, 72% had a score of seven or less, compared to 6% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in PGSI score were seen in 92% of gamblers who completed treatment, compared to 61% of those who dropped out.
- 63% of clients were defined as 'below clinical cut-off' on the CORE-10 scale at the end of treatment, compared to only 17% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in CORE-10 score were seen in 88% of gamblers who completed treatment, compared to 52% of those who dropped out.

2 About the National Gambling Treatment Service

The National Gambling Treatment Service (NGTS) is a network of organisations working together to provide confidential treatment and support for anyone experiencing gambling-related harms and is free to access across England, Scotland and Wales. The NGTS is commissioned by GambleAware, an independent grant-making charity that takes a public health approach to reducing gambling harms.

Wherever someone makes contact throughout this network these providers work alongside each other through referral pathways to deliver the most appropriate package of care for individuals experiencing difficulties with gambling, and for those who are impacted by someone else's gambling.

The data for the 2020/21 period presented within this report covers submissions from the following organisations, with details of the services they provide listed below.

GamCare¹⁷ and its partner network offers:

- Online treatment supported by regular contact with a therapist, which can be accessed at a time and place convenient for the client over the course of eight weeks.
- One-to-one face-to-face, online and telephone therapeutic support and treatment for people
 with gambling problems as well as family and friends who are impacted by gambling.
- Group based Gambling Recovery Courses delivered face-to-face or online for between six to eight weeks.

Gordon Moody offers:

- Residential Treatment Centres two unique specialist centres, providing an intensive residential treatment programme for men with a gambling addiction over a period of 14 weeks.
- Recovery Housing specialist relapse prevention housing for those who have completed the treatment programmes requiring additional recovery support.
- Retreat & Counselling Programme retreat programmes for women-only-cohorts and menonly-cohorts which combine short residential stays with at-home counselling support.

Central and North West London NHS Foundation Trust (London Problem Gambling Clinic) offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

NHS Northern Gambling Service, provided by Leeds and York Partnership NHS Foundation Trust offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

GambleAware funded treatment providers are required to submit quarterly datasets in a standardised format¹⁸. This report is informed by analysis of these submissions.

¹⁷ In addition, GamCare operates the National Gambling Helpline which offers telephone and online live chat support providing immediate support to individuals and referral into the treatment service. GamCare also offer information and advice via their website, moderated forums and online group chatrooms. These services are not within the scope of data presented in this report.

il8 <u>https://about.gambleaware.org/me</u>dia/2147/gambleaware-drf-specification-june-16.pdf

Background and Policy Context 3

The Gambling Act 2005 contains a provision at section 123¹⁹ for a levy on gambling operators to fund projects to reduce gambling harms, however successive governments have not commenced this provision. In the absence of such a levy, the Gambling Commission imposes a requirement on operators through the Licence Conditions & Code of Practice²⁰ to make a donation to fund research, education and treatment. At the time of publishing, the Government is in the process of conducting a review of the 2005 Gambling Act and is due to release a white paper at the end of 2021 outlining its proposals for reform.

GambleAware²¹ is an independent charity that commissions evidence-informed prevention and treatment services in partnership with expert organisations and agencies and is also a strong advocate for a mandatory levy. The charity is the most prominent organisation active in all three areas of research, education and treatment²² and for this reason, a high proportion of donations are made to GambleAware. In particular, a recent pledge of up to £100 million was made by the largest four gambling companies to the charity up to the year 2024.

In September 2021, Public Health England (which has since disbanded) published a review of the evidence of gambling harms²³. The paper concluded that harmful gambling should be considered a public health issue because of the association with harms to the individual, their families, friends and wider society. The new Office for Health Improvement and Disparities (OHID) will work closely with the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) and other key partners to develop a plan to address the gaps identified in the report to help reduce gambling harms.

In January 2019, NHS England announced it would be establishing additional specialist clinics to treat gambling disorder²⁴ and in July 2019 announced the timetable for the new clinics to start²⁵. The first of these clinics began offering treatment in 2019/20. In addition, some activity funded by the NHS for people whose primary or secondary diagnosis is gambling disorder takes place outside the specialist clinics. Activity funded by the NHS is reported in the official statistics produced by the NHS in England, Scotland and Wales.

The Annual Report for 2016/17 of the Chief Medical Officer for Wales²⁶, published in January 2018 discussed the need for improved measures to prevent gambling harm, including services to help those already experiencing harm.

GambleAware is working to ensure a public health approach to preventing gambling harms is adopted in Great Britain and is guided by the framework for harm prevention, as set out in the National Strategy to Reduce Gambling Harms.

The COVID-19 pandemic has presented huge challenges for communities, individuals, service providers and the statutory sector. Many areas have seen swift change in response to new demands because of the pandemic, however some may have missed out on receiving support due to service changes or developed new needs that remain unmet. The long-term effect of the pandemic is likely to be felt for many years and effective commissioning should always be

http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2005/19/section/123

http://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/LCCP/Licence-conditions-and-codes-of-practice.aspx

²¹ 22 Information about GambleAware and its governance is available at https://about.gambleaware.org/about,

 $[\]frac{\text{https://www.gambling.commission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/General-compliance/Social-responsibility/Research-education-and-treatment-contributions.}$

²³ https://www.gov.uk/government/news/landmark-report-reveals-harms-associated-with-gambling-estimated-to-cost-society-at-least-1-27-billion-a-year

https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/nhs-long-term-plan-version-1.2.pdf

https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/nhs-mental-health-implementation-plan-2019-20-2023-24.pdf

https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-03/gambling-with-our-health-chief-medical-officer-for-wales-annual-report-2016-17.pdf

responsive to the changing needs of society. GambleAware remains committed to working in partnership with the NHS, public health agencies, local authorities and voluntary sector organisations across England, Scotland and Wales to further develop the National Gambling Treatment Service. As the primary funder of the NGTS, this statistical report covers activity which is commissioned by GambleAware.

GambleAware is a member of a joint-working group on preventing gambling harms co-chaired by the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport and Department for Health and Social Care, and a member of the National Suicide Prevention Strategy Advisory Group. GambleAware has established advisory boards in Wales and Scotland to guide future commissioning plans in those nations and is an approved National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) non-commercial partner. In addition, GambleAware is establishing an Advisory Group in consultation with other bodies to ensure the best use of available funding, and to support alignment, integration and the expansion of treatment services across the system so patients get the right treatment at the right time.

By combining figures from individual GambleAware funded treatment services into a National Gambling Treatment Service-wide dataset, new opportunities are afforded to better understand, amongst the treatment population:

- The scale and severity of gambling harm
- Demographics and behavioural characteristics of those accessing help
- Treatment progression and outcomes

4 The DRF database

The collection of data on clients receiving treatment from the National Gambling Treatment Service is managed through a nationally co-ordinated dataset known as the Data Reporting Framework (DRF), initiated in 2015. Individual treatment services collect data on clients and treatment through bespoke case management systems. The DRF is incorporated into each of these systems. Data items within the DRF are set out in the DRF Specification²⁷ (valid until March 31st 2021) and provided in the appendix to this report. Data are collected within four separate tables, providing details of client characteristics, gambling history, referral details and appointment details. The DRF constitutes a co-ordinated core data set, collected to provide consistent and comparable reporting at a national level. Some minor differences exist in data collection between agencies, such as the addition of supplementary categories in individual fields or in the format of collected data. These are reformatted or recoded at a national level to ensure consistency within the DRF specification.

5 About this report

This report summarises information on clients of National Gambling Treatment Service agencies and provides details of client characteristics, gambling activities and history, and treatment receipt and outcomes. It is restricted to clients for who evidence exists of structured treatment receipt within the reporting period and so does not represent all activity of the reporting agencies, nor does it capture any activity of agencies that do not report to the DRF system. It provides a consistently reported summary, comparable across years.

6 Notes on interpretation

The national collation of the DRF operates as an anonymous data collection system. At a service level, client codes are collected to distinguish one client from another. Totals for services are summed to provide an estimate of national treatment levels. If a client attends more than one service within the reporting period, they will be counted in each service they attend. The level of overlap between services cannot be accurately calculated but is expected to be a very small percentage of the total estimated number of clients nationally. The total number presented in this report should therefore be interpreted as an estimate of the total number of clients receiving treatment at participating agencies.

Clients of gambling treatment services can either be gamblers themselves, 'affected others' or persons at risk of developing a gambling problem. Within this report clients are categorised as either 'gamblers' or 'other clients'. 'Other clients' includes affected others, persons at risk of developing a gambling problem and those for whom this information was not recorded. Client characteristics and treatment engagement are presented for both client categories. Details of gambling activity and history are only presented for clients identified as gamblers.

The DRF collects postal district of residence (first half of postcode). These may span borders of local authority and national boundaries. For this report, postal districts that are wholly or majority contained within Scotland or Wales are excluded.

Within this report averages are presented either as means or medians, or sometimes both together. As extreme individual values affect the mean but not the median, the median is often preferred as a measure of central tendency.

The treatment period April 1st 2020-March 31st 2021 coincided with the Covid-19 pandemic. During this period, rights of movement and access to public venues was often restricted. The first England lockdown began on 23rd March 2020, with social distancing rules remaining in force until 23rd June. A return to working from home was announced on 22rd September and a second national lockdown started in England on 5th November and a third began on 6th January. Within each lockdown access was restricted to services defined as essential. Hospitality and entertainment sector venues, such as pubs, restaurants and cinemas, but also betting shops, casinos and bingo halls were closed during lockdowns and subject to curfews and distancing restrictions outside of lockdowns.

7 Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data

Table 1 below shows the level of completion of details taken at the time of assessment for clients treated in 2020/21. Details of gambling activity and history are not routinely collected for clients who are not themselves gamblers. Levels of completeness of gambling information relate only to clients identified as gamblers. Most data items are close to 100% complete, making the data representative of this treatment population, minimising any likelihood of bias and validating comparisons between time periods and sub-samples.

Table 1 Level of completion of selected data fields

| Data item | Level of completion |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Referral reason | 100% |
| Referral source | 100% |
| Gender | 98.1% |
| Ethnicity | 97.1% |
| Employment status | 95.0% |
| Relationship status | 96.2% |
| Primary gambling activity | 92.1% |
| Money spent on gambling | 96.7% |
| Job loss | 97.0% |
| Relationship loss | 97.0% |
| Early big win | 97.3% |
| Debt due to gambling | 95.6% |
| Length of gambling history | 91.7% |
| Age of onset (problem gambling) | 94.3% |
| Days gambling per month | 85.8% |

8 Characteristics of Clients

A total of 7,726 individuals were treated by gambling services providing DRF data within 2020/21.

The majority of those seen by gambling services were gamblers (6524, 85%). However, 1155 (15%) referrals related to 'affected others' that is, individuals who are not necessarily gamblers but whose lives have been affected by those who are. A small number of referrals (46, 1%) related to persons at risk of developing a gambling problem (see section 6). All clients are included in breakdowns of client characteristics and treatment engagement but only identified gamblers are included in breakdowns of gambling activity and history.

One quarter (23%) of cases seen in 2020/21 were for recurring treatment (clients previously seen by the reporting service).

8.1 Age and gender of Clients

Clients had an average (median) age of 35 years at time of referral, with three quarters (75%) aged 44 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-29 years old and 30-34 years old age bands (Table 2) accounting for 39% of clients in total. Clients other than gamblers had a higher median age of 40 years and were more likely to be in the over 50 age bands (Table 3).

A large majority of clients (70%) were male. This compares to 49% in the general population of England²⁸. The distribution of age differs by gender (Table 2 and Figure 1), with female age being more evenly dispersed, including a greater proportion in the older age groups (45+) compared to males. This results in a higher average (median) age of 38 years for females compared to 33 years for males. Gender differed considerably by type of client (Table 4) with 81% of gamblers being male compared to only 14% of other clients.

Table 2 Age and gender of clients

| | | | | Male | | | Female | | | Total* |
|-----------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| | | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % |
| Age bands | < 20 | 88 | 1.7% | 87.1% | 13 | 0.6% | 12.9% | 101 | 1.3% | 100.0% |
| | 20-24 | 573 | 10.9% | 83.3% | 115 | 5.2% | 16.7% | 688 | 9.2% | 100.0% |
| | 25-29 | 1093 | 20.7% | 78.6% | 295 | 13.4% | 21.2% | 1390 | 18.6% | 100.0% |
| | 30-34 | 1164 | 22.0% | 75.1% | 385 | 17.5% | 24.8% | 1550 | 20.7% | 100.0% |
| | 35-39 | 835 | 15.8% | 69.4% | 368 | 16.7% | 30.6% | 1204 | 16.1% | 100.0% |
| | 40-44 | 550 | 10.4% | 71.3% | 221 | 10.0% | 28.7% | 771 | 10.3% | 100.0% |
| | 45-49 | 377 | 7.1% | 66.1% | 192 | 8.7% | 33.7% | 570 | 7.6% | 100.0% |
| | 50-54 | 268 | 5.1% | 53.6% | 232 | 10.5% | 46.4% | 500 | 6.7% | 100.0% |
| | 55-59 | 168 | 3.2% | 46.9% | 189 | 8.6% | 52.8% | 358 | 4.8% | 100.0% |
| | 60+ | 164 | 3.1% | 46.1% | 191 | 8.7% | 53.7% | 356 | 4.8% | 100.0% |
| | Total* | 5280 | 100.0% | 70.5% | 2201 | 100.0% | 29.4% | 7488 | 100.0% | 100.0% |

^{*}excludes those with missing age or gender or with a gender category of less than 10

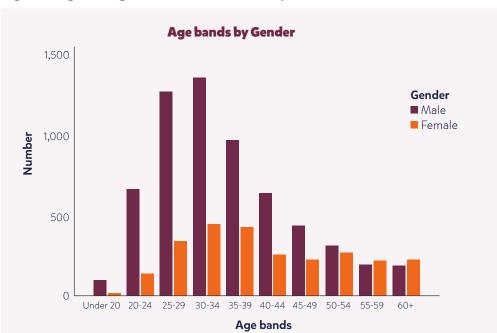


Figure 1 Age and gender of clients at the point of referral

Table 3 Age bands by type of client

| | | | Gambling clients | | Other clients |
|-----------|---------------|------|------------------|------|---------------|
| | | N | % | N | % |
| Age bands | Under 20 | 92 | 1.4% | 10 | 0.8% |
| | 20-24 | 646 | 10.0% | 54 | 4.5% |
| | 25-29 | 1269 | 19.7% | 158 | 13.2% |
| | 30-34 | 1381 | 21.5% | 195 | 16.3% |
| | 35-39 | 1046 | 16.3% | 182 | 15.2% |
| | 40-44 | 676 | 10.5% | 109 | 9.1% |
| | 45-49 | 486 | 7.6% | 93 | 7.8% |
| | 50-54 | 383 | 6.0% | 123 | 10.3% |
| | 55-59 | 249 | 3.9% | 116 | 9.7% |
| | 60+ | 208 | 3.2% | 159 | 13.3% |
| Total | | 6436 | 100.0% | 1199 | 100.0% |
| | Missing | 88 | | 3 | |
| | Total clients | 6524 | | 1202 | |

Table 4 Gender by type of client*

| | | Gambling clients | Other clie | |
|--------|------|------------------|------------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % |
| Male | 5163 | 80.6% | 163 | 13.9% |
| Female | 1237 | 19.3% | 1006 | 85.9% |

^{*} Categories of gender with less than 100 clients were excluded from this table

8.2 Ethnicity of Clients

Nearly nine tenths (87%) of clients were from a White ethnic background (Table 5) including 80% White British and 5% White European. The next most reported ethnic backgrounds were Asian or Asian British (5%), and Black or Black British (4%). This compares to national (England + Wales) proportions²⁹ of 86% White or White British, 8% Asian or Asian British and 3% Black or Black British.

Although no large differences existed between genders within ethnic categories, female clients were slightly less likely than males to be Asian or Asian British (4% compared to 6%) or Black or Black British (3% compared to 4%).

Table 5 Ethnicity of clients

| | | Gam | bling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|------|--------|
| | | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| White | British | 5071 | 79.8% | 916 | 79.7% | 5987 | 79.8% |
| or White | Irish | 54 | 0.8% | 18 | 1.6% | 72 | 1.0% |
| British | European | 307 | 4.8% | 53 | 4.6% | 360 | 4.8% |
| | Other | 82 | 1.3% | 21 | 1.8% | 103 | 1.4% |
| Black or | African | 87 | 1.4% | 8 | 0.7% | 95 | 1.3% |
| Black British | Caribbean | 65 | 1.0% | 4 | 0.3% | 69 | 0.9% |
| | Other | 127 | 2.0% | 8 | 0.7% | 135 | 1.8% |
| Asian or | Bangladeshi | 36 | 0.6% | 2 | 0.2% | 38 | 0.5% |
| Asian British | Indian | 117 | 1.8% | 26 | 2.3% | 143 | 1.9% |
| | Pakistani | 79 | 1.2% | 7 | 0.6% | 86 | 1.1% |
| | Chinese | 25 | 0.4% | 4 | 0.3% | 29 | 0.4% |
| | Other | 105 | 1.7% | 11 | 1.0% | 116 | 1.5% |
| Mixed | White and Asian | 32 | 0.5% | 9 | 0.8% | 41 | 0.5% |
| | White and Black African | 18 | 0.3% | 5 | 0.4% | 23 | 0.3% |
| | White and Black Caribbean | 34 | 0.5% | 4 | 0.3% | 38 | 0.5% |
| | Other | 49 | 0.8% | 7 | 0.6% | 56 | 0.7% |
| Other ethnic group | | 68 | 1.1% | 46 | 4.0% | 114 | 1.5% |
| | Total | 6356 | 100.0% | 1149 | 100.0% | 7505 | 100.0% |
| | Missing | 168 | | 53 | | 221 | |
| | Total clients | 6524 | | 1202 | | 7726 | |

Office for National Statistics. UK 2011 census.

8.3 Relationship status of Clients

The majority of clients were either in a relationship (36%) or married (26%). A further 30% were single, 4% were separated and 3% divorced (Table 6). Compared to male clients, female clients were less likely to be single (24% compared to 33%) and more likely to be married (32% compared to 24%), divorced (4% compared to 2%) or widowed (2% compared to <1%).

Table 6 Relationship status of clients

| | Gambling clients | | 0 | ther clients | Total | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------|------|--------------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| In relationship | 2265 | 36.0% | 430 | 37.3% | 2695 | 36.2% |
| Single | 2138 | 34.0% | 104 | 9.0% | 2242 | 30.2% |
| Married | 1450 | 23.1% | 492 | 42.7% | 1942 | 26.1% |
| Separated | 253 | 4.0% | 59 | 5.1% | 312 | 4.2% |
| Divorced | 140 | 2.2% | 48 | 4.2% | 188 | 2.5% |
| Widowed | 37 | 0.6% | 19 | 1.6% | 56 | 0.8% |
| Total | 6283 | 100.0% | 1152 | 100.0% | 7435 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 241 | | 50 | | 291 | |
| Total Clients | 6524 | | 1202 | | 7726 | |

8.4 Employment status of Clients

The majority of clients were employed (73%). The next most reported status was unemployed (10%) followed by unable to work through illness (9%) or unable to work through illness (10% compared to 4%), homemaker (3%), retired (2%) and student (2%). Gambling clients were more likely to be unemployed (11% compared to 6% other clients) and less likely to be a homemaker (2% compared to 8%) or retired (1% compared to 7%).

Table 7 Employment status of clients

| | Gambling clients | | C | Other clients | | Total | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|---------------|------|--------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Employed | 4541 | 73.1% | 819 | 72.6% | 5360 | 73.1% | |
| Unemployed | 667 | 10.7% | 62 | 5.5% | 729 | 9.9% | |
| Student | 137 | 2.2% | 20 | 1.8% | 157 | 2.1% | |
| Unable to work through illness | 619 | 10.0% | 46 | 4.1% | 665 | 9.1% | |
| Homemaker | 97 | 1.6% | 85 | 7.5% | 182 | 2.5% | |
| Not seeking work | 24 | 0.4% | 4 | 0.4% | 28 | 0.4% | |
| Prison-care | 9 | 0.1% | 2 | 0.2% | 11 | 0.1% | |
| Volunteer | 15 | 0.2% | 3 | 0.3% | 18 | 0.2% | |
| Retired | 84 | 1.4% | 81 | 7.2% | 165 | 2.2% | |
| Not stated | 15 | 0.2% | 6 | 0.5% | 21 | 0.3% | |
| Total | 6208 | 100.0% | 1128 | 100.0% | 7336 | 100.0% | |
| Missing | 316 | | 74 | | 390 | | |
| Total clients | 6524 | | 1202 | | 7726 | | |

8.5 Gambling profile

Section 8.5 reports information collected only from clients who reported disordered gambling behaviour.

8.5.1 Gambling locations

Up to three gambling activities (specific to location) are recorded for each client and these are ranked in order of significance. The most common location for gambling (Table 8) was online, used by 79% of gamblers who provided this information. Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 29% of gamblers. No other locations were used by more than 10% of gamblers, although casinos were used by 7% and miscellaneous (such as lottery, scratch-cards and football pools) by 8%.

Table 8 also shows the location of primary gambling activity and again shows that online services are the most common, followed by bookmakers. These two locations account for the majority of primary gambling activities, at 89%.

Table 8 Location of gambling activity reported in 2020/21

| | Any gambling in this location | % | Main gambling location | % |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| Online | 4742 | 78.9% | 4181 | 69.6% |
| Bookmakers | 1745 | 29.0% | 1157 | 19.3% |
| Miscellaneous | 478 | 8.0% | 252 | 4.2% |
| Casino | 398 | 6.6% | 181 | 3.0% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 148 | 2.5% | 82 | 1.4% |
| Pub | 126 | 2.1% | 53 | 0.9% |
| Bingo Hall | 77 | 1.3% | 34 | 0.6% |
| Other | 59 | 1.0% | 33 | 0.5% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 37 | 0.6% | 19 | 0.3% |
| Live Events | 27 | 0.4% | 13 | 0.2% |
| Private Members Club | 9 | 0.1% | 5 | 0.1% |
| Total | 6010 | 100.0 | 6010 | 100.0 |
| Missing | 514 | | 514 | |
| Total gamblers | 6524 | | 6524 | |

8.5.2 Gambling activities

Table 9 shows that within online services, casino slots were the most common individual activity, used by 32% of gamblers overall (making this the most common individual activity reported), followed by sporting events (27%) and casino table games (21%). Within bookmakers, gaming machines were the most common form of gambling, used by 14% of gamblers, followed by sporting events (9%) and horses (8%).

Table 9 Gambling activities, grouped by location

| Bookmakers Seaming Machine (FOBT) 821 13.7% 47.0% Sports or other event 558 9.3% 32.0% Horses 492 8.2% 28.2% Dogs 140 2.3% 8.0% Gaming Machine (other) 43 0.7% 2.5% Bingo Hall 154 2.6% 8.8% Bingo Hall 154 2.6% 8.8% Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Casino 2 0.0% 2.6% Casino 3 0.0% 3.5% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Horses 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 </th <th>Location Activity</th> <th>N</th> <th>% among gamblers</th> <th>% within location</th> | Location Activity | N | % among gamblers | % within location |
|--|----------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|
| Sports or other event 558 9.3% 32.0% Horses 492 8.2% 28.2% Dogs 140 2.3% 8.0% Gaming Machine (other) 43 0.7% 2.5% Other 154 2.6% 8.8% Bingo Hall Live draw 43 0.7% 55.8% Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Other 2 0.0% 2.6% Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 8.92% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Bookmakers | | | |
| Horses 492 8.2% 28.2% Dogs 140 2.3% 8.0% Gaming Machine (other) 43 0.7% 2.5% Other 154 2.6% 8.8% Bingo Hall 55.8% Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Casino Coher 2 0.0% 2.6% Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 125.9% Adult Entertainment Centre 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 2 | Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 821 | 13.7% | 47.0% |
| Dogs 140 2.3% 8.0% Gaming Machine (other) 43 0.7% 2.5% Other 154 2.6% 8.8% Bingo Hall Live draw 43 0.7% 55.8% Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Other 2 0.0% 2.6% Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% <t< th=""><th>Sports or other event</th><th>558</th><th>9.3%</th><th>32.0%</th></t<> | Sports or other event | 558 | 9.3% | 32.0% |
| Gaming Machine (other) 43 0.7% 2.5% Other 154 2.6% 8.8% Bingo Hall Live draw 43 0.7% 55.8% Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Other 2 0.0% 2.6% Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 7 0.1% 25.9% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment | Horses | 492 | 8.2% | 28.2% |
| Discrimination Signature Signature | Dogs | 140 | 2.3% | 8.0% |
| Live draw | Gaming Machine (other) | 43 | 0.7% | 2.5% |
| Live draw 43 0.7% 55.8% Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Other 2 0.0% 2.6% Casino 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 3 0.2% 8.1% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% <th< th=""><th>Other</th><th>154</th><th>2.6%</th><th>8.8%</th></th<> | Other | 154 | 2.6% | 8.8% |
| Gaming Machine (other) 31 0.5% 40.3% Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Other 2 0.0% 2.6% Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Family Entertainment Centre < | Bingo Hall | | | |
| Skill Machine 8 0.1% 10.4% Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Other 2 0.0% 2.6% Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 2 0.0% 7.4% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (other) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Family Entertainment Centre | Live draw | 43 | 0.7% | 55.8% |
| Terminal 3 0.0% 3.9% Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 2 0.0% 1.4% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.5% 86.5% | Gaming Machine (other) | 31 | 0.5% | 40.3% |
| Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 3 0.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.5% 86.5% | Skill Machine | 8 | 0.1% | 10.4% |
| Casino Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Terminal | 3 | 0.0% | 3.9% |
| Roulette 220 3.7% 55.3% Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 4 0.0% 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% | Other | 2 | 0.0% | 2.6% |
| Gaming Machine (other) 84 1.4% 21.1% Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 4 0.0% 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% 81% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% 2.0% Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Casino | | | |
| Non-poker card games 53 0.9% 13.3% Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Roulette | 220 | 3.7% | 55.3% |
| Poker 40 0.7% 10.1% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Centre 3 0.5% 86.5% | Gaming Machine (other) | 84 | 1.4% | 21.1% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) 27 0.4% 6.8% Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre 3 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre 3 0.0% 2.0% Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Non-poker card games | 53 | 0.9% | 13.3% |
| Other 13 0.2% 3.3% Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Poker | 40 | 0.7% | 10.1% |
| Live events 17 0.3% 63.0% Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 27 | 0.4% | 6.8% |
| Horses 17 | Other | 13 | 0.2% | 3.3% |
| Sports or other event 7 0.1% 25.9% Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Live events | | | |
| Dogs 5 0.1% 18.5% Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Horses | 17 | 0.3% | 63.0% |
| Other 2 0.0% 7.4% Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Sports or other event | 7 | 0.1% | 25.9% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Dogs | 5 | 0.1% | 18.5% |
| Gaming Machine (other) 132 2.2% 89.2% Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Other | 2 | 0.0% | 7.4% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) 12 0.2% 8.1% Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Adult Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Skill prize machines 2 0.0% 1.4% Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Gaming Machine (other) | 132 | 2.2% | 89.2% |
| Other 3 0.0% 2.0% Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 12 | 0.2% | 8.1% |
| Family Entertainment Centre Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Skill prize machines | 2 | 0.0% | 1.4% |
| Gaming Machine (other) 32 0.5% 86.5% | Other | 3 | 0.0% | 2.0% |
| | - | | | |
| Gaming Machine (FORT) 1 0.0% 2.7% | Gaming Machine (other) | 32 | 0.5% | 86.5% |
| 2.7% | Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 1 | 0.0% | 2.7% |
| Other 4 0.1% 10.8% | Other | 4 | 0.1% | 10.8% |

| Location Activity | N | % among | % within |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|----------|
| | | gamblers | location |
| Pub | | | |
| Pub- Gaming Machine (other) | 120 | 2.0% | 95.2% |
| Pub- Poker | 2 | 0.0% | 1.6% |
| Pub- Sports | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Pub- Other | 4 | 0.1% | 3.2% |
| Online | | | |
| Casino (slots) | 1937 | 32.2% | 40.8% |
| Sports events | 1625 | 27.0% | 34.3% |
| Casino (table games) | 1259 | 20.9% | 26.5% |
| Horses | 580 | 9.7% | 12.2% |
| Bingo | 200 | 3.3% | 4.2% |
| Poker | 159 | 2.6% | 3.4% |
| Spread betting | 90 | 1.5% | 1.9% |
| Dogs | 104 | 1.7% | 2.2% |
| Scratchcards | 29 | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| Betting exchange | 10 | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| Other | 311 | 5.2% | 6.6% |
| Miscellaneous | | | |
| Scratchcards | 250 | 4.2% | 52.3% |
| Football pools | 95 | 1.6% | 19.9% |
| Lottery (National) | 85 | 1.4% | 17.8% |
| Private/organised games | 36 | 0.6% | 7.5% |
| Lottery (other) | 22 | 0.4% | 4.6% |
| Service station (gaming machine) | 24 | 0.4% | 5.0% |
| Private members club | | | |
| Non poker card games | 4 | 0.1% | 44.4% |
| Poker | 2 | 0.0% | 22.2% |
| Gaming Machine | 2 | 0.0% | 22.2% |
| Other | 2 | 0.0% | 22.2% |
| Other Location | 59 | 1.0% | |
| Total | 6010 | | |
| Missing | 514 | | |
| Total gamblers | 6524 | | |

%s may add up to > 100%

8.5.3 Gambling history

Where known, a majority of gamblers (62%) had experienced an early big win in their gambling career. Among those providing a response to the question 11% had experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 27% had experienced a relationship loss through their gambling.

Nearly four in ten gamblers (37%) had no debt due to gambling at the time of assessment (Table 10). However, 23% had debts up to £5,000 and 40% had debts over £5,000 or were bankrupt or in an Individual Voluntary Arrangement (IVA).

Table 10 Debt due to gambling

| | N | % |
|------------------|------|--------|
| No debt | 2063 | 36.6% |
| Under £5000 | 1302 | 23.1% |
| £5000-£9,999 | 657 | 11.7% |
| £10,000-£14,999 | 402 | 7.1% |
| £15,000-£19,999 | 289 | 5.1% |
| £20,000-£99,999 | 726 | 12.9% |
| £100,000 or more | 75 | 1.3% |
| Bankruptcy | 34 | 0.6% |
| In an IVA | 84 | 1.5% |
| Total | 5632 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 892 | |
| Total gamblers | 6524 | |

There was no clear relationship between the type of gambling activities reported and reports of an early big win. Use of bookmakers was more common among those reporting a loss of relationship through gambling (39% compared to 25% of those not reporting loss), whereas use of online services was more common among those who reported no loss of relationship (82% compared to 74% of those who did report a loss). Similarly, bookmakers (48% compared to 26%) and casinos (11% compared to 6%) were more commonly used by those who had suffered job loss through gambling compared to those who had not, whereas online services were more commonly used by those with no job loss (81% compared to 67% of those not reporting loss).

On average (median) gamblers reported problem gambling starting at the age of 25 years, although this was highly variable. Three quarters reported problem gambling starting by the age of 32 years and one quarter by the age of 19 years. At the point of presentation to gambling services, gamblers had been (problem) gambling for an average (median) of 10 years. Again, this was highly variable, ranging from one month to 60 years.

8.5.4 Money spent on gambling

Gamblers reported spending an average (median) of £100 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment. As some gamblers spent at considerably higher levels, the mean value is higher at £427 per day. The majority (56%) spent up to £100 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment (Table 11), 14% spent between £100 and £200, 17% spent between £200 and £500 and 13% spent over £500.

Table 11 Average spend on gambling days

| | N | % |
|----------------|------|--------|
| Up to £100 | 3507 | 55.6% |
| Up to £200 | 898 | 14.2% |
| Up to £300 | 483 | 7.7% |
| Up to £400 | 160 | 2.5% |
| Up to £500 | 438 | 6.9% |
| Up to £1000 | 167 | 2.6% |
| Up to £2000 | 391 | 6.2% |
| Over £2000 | 265 | 4.2% |
| Total | 6309 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 215 | |
| Total gamblers | 6524 | |

In the preceding month, gamblers reported spending a median of £1000 and a mean of £2,103 on gambling. One half (49%) of gamblers spent up to £1,000 in the preceding month, with 51% spending over £1,000 (Table 12). One quarter of gamblers (26%) reported spending over £2000 in the preceding month.

Table 12 Reported spend on gambling in month preceding treatment

| | N | % |
|----------------|------|--------|
| Up to £100 | 649 | 10.3% |
| Up to £200 | 345 | 5.5% |
| Up to £300 | 366 | 5.8% |
| Up to £400 | 308 | 4.9% |
| Up to £500 | 655 | 10.4% |
| Up to £1000 | 790 | 12.5% |
| Up to £2000 | 1562 | 24.8% |
| Over £2000 | 1635 | 25.9% |
| Total | 6310 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 214 | |
| Total gamblers | 6524 | |

Mean values and the range of spend differed considerably between those reporting different gambling locations (Table 13), although that spend cannot be attributed specifically to gambling in those locations. Mean value of spend on gambling days was highest among those using casino, live events and online services. These means can be affected by outliers (extreme individual values) but the median values were also higher for casinos (£150). The median value among users of online services was similar to that of most other gambling types (£100 per gambling day). Average monthly spend was particularly elevated among those using casinos and online services, but also among those using bookmakers, more so than seen for average daily spend, suggesting that frequent use of these services may contribute to a high monthly spend.

Table 13 Money spent on average gambling days and in the past month, by gamblers reporting each gambling location.

| | Average spend per gambling day (£) | | Spend | Spend in past month (£) | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| | Mean | Median | Mean | Median | |
| Bookmakers | 320 | 100 | 1977 | 900 | |
| Bingo Hall | 136 | 85 | 872 | 720 | |
| Casino | 587 | 150 | 2321 | 1000 | |
| Live Events | 555 | 15 | 1465 | 900 | |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 217 | 100 | 1097 | 525 | |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 184 | 100 | 1251 | 700 | |
| Pub | 263 | 100 | 1514 | 600 | |
| Online | 474 | 100 | 2128 | 1000 | |
| Miscellaneous | 145 | 50 | 1034 | 500 | |
| Private Members Club | 388 | 150 | 1669 | 675 | |
| Other | 377 | 70 | 2054 | 600 | |

8.5.5 Gambling type by age

Table 14 shows that use of bookmakers, bingo halls and adult entertainment centres was more commonly reported by those in older age categories, whereas use of online services is clearly related to age, being much more popular among younger age bands.

Table 14 Gambling locations by age group

| | | | | | | | | Age | bands* |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60+ |
| Bookmakers | 24.1% | 27.8% | 28.2% | 29.0% | 26.1% | 34.8% | 32.6% | 37.7% | 31.6% |
| Bingo Hall | 0.7% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 1.0% | 0.6% | 2.2% | 1.5% | 4.0% | 2.7% |
| Casino | 8.6% | 7.0% | 6.8% | 6.0% | 6.9% | 5.6% | 4.7% | 7.6% | 4.8% |
| Live Events | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.4% | 1.2% | 0.4% | 2.1% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 1.8% | 1.8% | 2.3% | 2.2% | 2.9% | 1.8% | 5.0% | 3.6% | 7.0% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 0.5% | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.7% | 0.8% | 0.4% | 0.6% | 2.2% | 2.1% |
| Pub | 1.3% | 1.9% | 1.6% | 2.5% | 3.1% | 1.8% | 2.9% | 2.2% | 3.2% |
| Online | 87.0% | 85.1% | 83.4% | 79.6% | 77.6% | 68.6% | 70.3% | 60.1% | 58.3% |
| Miscellaneous | 7.6% | 7.0% | 7.1% | 7.2% | 8.4% | 11.0% | 9.7% | 9.4% | 13.4% |
| Private Members Club | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Other | 1.3% | 1.1% | 0.8% | 0.7% | 1.2% | 0.6% | 0.5% | 1.6% | 2.4% |
| Total gamblers* | 607 | 1192 | 1288 | 956 | 621 | 446 | 340 | 223 | 187 |

^{*}Categories of age with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table

8.5.6 Gambling location by gender

Compared to male gamblers, females were less likely to use bookmakers (10% compared to 34%), casinos (4% compared to 7%) or pubs (1% compared to 2%) or online services (78% compared to 83%) but more likely to use bingo halls (6% compared to <1%), adult entertainment centres (4% compared to 2%), family entertainment centres (1% compared to <1%) or miscellaneous activities (12% compared to 7%).

Table 15 Gambling location by gender

| | | Male | | Female |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Number | % | Number | % |
| Bookmakers | 1607 | 33.5% | 115 | 10.4% |
| Bingo Hall | 15 | 0.3% | 61 | 5.5% |
| Casino | 344 | 7.2% | 42 | 3.8% |
| Live Events | 26 | 0.5% | 1 | 0.1% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 99 | 2.1% | 47 | 4.2% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 23 | 0.5% | 13 | 1.2% |
| Pub | 108 | 2.3% | 16 | 1.4% |
| Online | 3737 | 77.9% | 924 | 83.4% |
| Miscellaneous | 336 | 7.0% | 132 | 11.9% |
| Private Members Club | 6 | 0.1% | 1 | 0.1% |
| Other | 50 | 1.0% | 7 | 0.6% |
| Total gamblers* | 4798 | | 1108 | |

^{*}Categories of gender with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

[%]s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.7 Gambling location by ethnic group

Some considerable differences were evident between the gambling locations reported by different ethnic groups (Table 16). Compared to White or White British gamblers, those who identified as Black or Black British were more likely to use bookmakers (46% compared to 28%) or casinos (17% compared to 5%). Those who identified as Asian or Asian British were also more likely than White or White British gamblers to use bookmakers (32%) or casinos (15%). Overall, those who identified as Black or Black British were the most likely to use bookmakers and the least likely to use online services (63%).

Table 16 Gambling location by ethnic group

| | White or White British | | Black | or Black British | Asian | or Asian British | | Mixed |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 1452 | 28.0% | 109 | 46.2% | 103 | 32.0% | 26 | 22.8% |
| Bingo Hall | 68 | 1.3% | 7 | 3.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Casino | 272 | 5.2% | 41 | 17.4% | 47 | 14.6% | 14 | 12.3% |
| Live Events | 23 | 0.4% | 3 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 134 | 2.6% | 5 | 2.1% | 5 | 1.6% | 3 | 2.6% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 34 | 0.7% | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.9% |
| Pub | 121 | 2.3% | 2 | 0.8% | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Online | 4143 | 80.0% | 148 | 62.7% | 242 | 75.2% | 103 | 90.4% |
| Miscellaneous | 421 | 8.1% | 17 | 7.2% | 20 | 6.2% | 9 | 7.9% |
| Private Members Club | 7 | 0.1% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% | 1 | 0.9% |
| Other | 48 | 0.9% | 6 | 2.5% | 4 | 1.2% | 1 | 0.9% |
| Total gamblers* | 5181 | | 236 | | 322 | | 114 | |

^{*}Categories of ethnic group with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.8 Gambling type by relationship status

Gamblers defined as not in a relationship ('divorced', 'separated', 'single') were more likely to report use of bookmakers (33%), casinos (9%) and adult entertainment centres (4%) (Table 17). Those in a relationship or married were more likely to use online services (84% overall). Those who are divorced were more likely than those with any other relationship status to report bingo hall activity (6%) and the least likely to use online services (59%).

Table 17 Gambling type by relationship status

| | Di | Divorced | | Separated | | Single | In relationship | | Married | |
|--------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 44 | 37.0% | 80 | 34.3% | 655 | 33.3% | 577 | 26.5% | 324 | 24.2% |
| Bingo Hall | 7 | 5.9% | 2 | 0.9% | 34 | 1.7% | 18 | 0.8% | 13 | 1.0% |
| Casino | 13 | 10.9% | 11 | 4.7% | 171 | 8.7% | 110 | 5.1% | 78 | 5.8% |
| Live Events | 1 | 0.8% | 1 | 0.4% | 13 | 0.7% | 4 | 0.2% | 7 | 0.5% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 2 | 1.7% | 3 | 1.3% | 74 | 3.8% | 40 | 1.8% | 22 | 1.6% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 1 | 0.8% | 1 | 0.4% | 16 | 0.8% | 11 | 0.5% | 7 | 0.5% |
| Pub | 1 | 0.8% | 8 | 3.4% | 43 | 2.2% | 40 | 1.8% | 31 | 2.3% |
| Online | 70 | 58.8% | 173 | 74.2% | 1447 | 73.5% | 1854 | 85.1% | 1089 | 81.4% |
| Miscellaneous | 15 | 12.6% | 18 | 7.7% | 182 | 9.2% | 148 | 6.8% | 106 | 7.9% |
| Private Members Club | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 5 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 0.2% |
| Other | 2 | 1.7% | 1 | 0.4% | 24 | 1.2% | 18 | 0.8% | 13 | 1.0% |
| Total gamblers* | 119 | 100.0% | 233 | 100.0% | 1969 | 100.0% | 2178 | 100.0% | 1338 | 100.0% |

^{*}Categories of relationship status with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: %s may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

8.5.9 Gambling type by employment status

Online services were the most commonly reported gambling location for all categories of employment status (Table 18). Use of adult entertainment centres (7%) and miscellaneous activities (16%) was noticeably higher among those defined as unable to work through illness, with use of online services the lowest (66%). Use of online services (87%) and casinos (11%) was noticeably higher among students.

Table 18 Gambling type by employment status

| | E | Employed | Und | Unemployed | | Student | Unable to work through illness | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|-----|------------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 1173 | 27.4% | 208 | 33.5% | 24 | 19.4% | 185 | 32.0% |
| Bingo Hall | 30 | 0.7% | 17 | 2.7% | 0 | 0.0% | 18 | 3.1% |
| Casino | 255 | 6.0% | 62 | 10.0% | 13 | 10.5% | 31 | 5.4% |
| Live Events | 18 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.2% | 2 | 1.6% | 2 | 0.3% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 72 | 1.7% | 20 | 3.2% | 2 | 1.6% | 38 | 6.6% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 17 | 0.4% | 4 | 0.6% | 2 | 1.6% | 12 | 2.1% |
| Pub | 83 | 1.9% | 15 | 2.4% | 2 | 1.6% | 14 | 2.4% |
| Online | 3556 | 83.1% | 456 | 73.5% | 108 | 87.1% | 381 | 65.8% |
| Miscellaneous | 287 | 6.7% | 57 | 9.2% | 8 | 6.5% | 93 | 16.1% |
| Private Members Club | 5 | 0.1% | 2 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Other | 34 | 0.8% | 12 | 1.9% | 1 | 0.8% | 7 | 1.2% |
| Total gamblers* | 4280 | 100.0% | 620 | 100.0% | 124 | 100.0% | 579 | 100.0% |

 $^{^*}$ Categories of employment status with less than 100 gamblers were excluded from this table Note: * S may total > 100% as more than one location can be reported

9 Access to services

9.1 Source of referral into treatment

Most referrals (93%) were self-made. Independent health sector mental health services, 'other primary health care' and 'other services or agencies' accounted for 4% of referrals between them (Table 19). Other sources accounted for less than 1% of referrals each.

Table 19 Referral source for clients treated in 2020/21, by type of client

| | Gambi | ing clients | Ot | ther clients | | Total |
|---|-------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Self-referral | 6025 | 92.7% | 1133 | 94.5% | 7158 | 93.0% |
| Other service or agency | 135 | 2.1% | 19 | 1.6% | 154 | 2.0% |
| Independent sector mental health services | 84 | 1.3% | 3 | 0.3% | 87 | 1.1% |
| Other primary health care | 78 | 1.2% | 3 | 0.3% | 81 | 1.1% |
| GP | 43 | 0.7% | 21 | 1.8% | 64 | 0.8% |
| Mental health NHS trust | 33 | 0.5% | 4 | 0.3% | 37 | 0.5% |
| Probation service | 26 | 0.4% | 5 | 0.4% | 31 | 0.4% |
| Employer | 29 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.1% | 30 | 0.4% |
| Prison | 21 | 0.3% | 7 | 0.6% | 28 | 0.4% |
| Police | 14 | 0.2% | 1 | 0.1% | 15 | 0.2% |
| Carer | 7 | 0.1% | 0 | 0.0% | 7 | 0.1% |
| Social services | 1 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.2% | 3 | 0.0% |
| Drug Misuse services | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Court liaison and Diversion service | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Courts | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Education service | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Jobcentre plus | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Asylum services | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| A& E department | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Health visitor | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 6501 | 100.0% | 1199 | 100.0% | 7700 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 23 | | 3 | | 26 | |
| Total clients | 6524 | | 1202 | | 7726 | |

9.2 Waiting times for first appointment

Waiting time was calculated as the time between referral date and first recorded appointment. For clients treated during 2020/21, 50% of clients had an appointment within four days and 75% within eight days. Waiting times for residential services were higher, with 50% of clients seen within two months (62 days).

10 Engagement

A total of 62,959 appointments were recorded for clients treated in 2020/21 (Table 20). This represents an average of just over eight appointments per client, similar for both gamblers and other clients. The majority of these (85%) were for the purpose of treatment, with 13% being for assessment.

Table 20 Appointment purpose for clients treated in 2020/21

| | Gam | nbling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------|------|---------------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Treatment | 43836 | 84.5% | 7510 | 85.2% | 51346 | 84.6% |
| Assessed | 6772 | 13.1% | 1251 | 14.2% | 8023 | 13.2% |
| Follow-up after treatment | 905 | 1.7% | 56 | 0.6% | 961 | 1.6% |
| Review only | 223 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 223 | 0.4% |
| Other | 111 | 0.2% | 0 | 0.0% | 111 | 0.2% |
| Review and treatment | 25 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 25 | 0.0% |
| Assessed and treatment | 15 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 15 | 0.0% |
| Total | 51887 | 100.0% | 8817 | 100.0% | 60704 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 2210 | | 45 | | 2255 | |
| Total appointments | 54097 | | 8862 | | 62959 | |

In a clear reflection of pandemic conditions, most (85%) appointments were conducted remotely by telephone (69%) or web camera (16%), although a substantial minority (14%) were conducted on a face-to-face basis. Most appointments (97%) were defined as counselling activity (Table 21).

Table 21 Interventions received at appointments in 2020/21

| | Ga | mbling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------|------|---------------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Counselling | 48669 | 96.0% | 8753 | 99.3% | 57422 | 96.5% |
| СВТ | 836 | 1.6% | 0 | 0.0% | 836 | 1.4% |
| Other | 524 | 1.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 524 | 0.9% |
| Psychotherapy | 449 | 0.9% | 61 | 0.7% | 510 | 0.9% |
| Brief advice | 221 | 0.4% | 2 | 0.0% | 223 | 0.4% |
| Total | 50699 | 100.0% | 8816 | 100.0% | 59515 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 3398 | | 46 | | 3444 | |
| Total appointments | 54097 | | 8862 | | 62959 | |

10.1 Length of time in treatment

Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of nine weeks. One quarter of clients received treatment for five weeks or less, half received treatment for between five and 15 weeks and one quarter received treatment for over 15 weeks. Treatment for clients other than gamblers was slightly shorter, with a median of 8 weeks compared to 9 weeks for gamblers. Treatment in residential centres was generally longer, lasting an average (median) of 15 weeks.

11 Treatment Outcomes

Among clients treated within 2020/21, 1,756 (23%) were still in treatment at the end of March 2021, whereas 5,970 (77%) exited treatment before the end of March 2021. Treatment outcomes are presented for those clients who were discharged in this period in order to represent their status at the end of treatment.

11.1 Treatment exit reasons

A majority of clients (74%) who exited treatment within 2020/21 completed their scheduled treatment. However, one fifth (20%) dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint. Much smaller proportions were either discharged early by agreement (3%) or referred on to another service (3%). Clients other than gamblers were more likely to complete treatment (83% compared to 72%) and less likely to drop out (11% compared to 21%).

Table 22 Reasons for treatment exit for clients treated within 2020/21

| | Gam | bling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|-----|---------------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 3542 | 71.9% | 780 | 83.1% | 4322 | 73.7% |
| Dropped out | 1039 | 21.1% | 106 | 11.3% | 1145 | 19.5% |
| Discharged by agreement | 129 | 2.6% | 38 | 4.0% | 167 | 2.8% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 149 | 3.0% | 10 | 1.1% | 159 | 2.7% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 21 | 0.4% | 2 | 0.2% | 23 | 0.4% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 21 | 0.4% | 2 | 0.2% | 23 | 0.4% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 21 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.1% | 22 | 0.4% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Deceased (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 4924 | 100.0% | 939 | 100.0% | 5863 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 101 | | 6 | | 107 | |
| Total clients | 5025 | | 945 | | 5970 | |

Some minor differences in discharge reason were noted between male and female clients, with female clients being slightly less likely to drop out of treatment (17% compared to 21%). However, when restricting to gambling clients, female clients were less likely to complete treatment (69% compared to 73%).

Among gamblers, drop out was associated with some client characteristics. Those who were a student (25%) or unemployed (25%) were more likely to drop out of treatment (Table 23), whereas those who were employed were the most likely to complete treatment (75%). Level of drop out decreased with age, falling from 26% among those under 30 years old to 13% among those over 50 years old. Rates were also higher among those not in a relationship (24%) compared to those who were (19%). Rates were comparable among males and females.

Table 23 Discharge reason by employment status (among gambling clients)

| | Employed | | Une | Unemployed | | Student | Unable to work through illness | |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|-----|------------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 84 | 2.3% | 19 | 3.6% | 0 | 0.0% | 19 | 4.3% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 14 | 0.4% | 4 | 0.8% | 1 | 1.0% | 2 | 0.5% |
| Deceased (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 2700 | 75.4% | 339 | 64.6% | 71 | 68.9% | 279 | 63.3% |
| Dropped out | 730 | 20.4% | 130 | 24.8% | 26 | 25.2% | 91 | 20.6% |
| Referred on (Treated) | 54 | 1.5% | 33 | 6.3% | 4 | 3.9% | 50 | 11.3% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 1.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 3583 | 100.0% | 525 | 100.0% | 103 | 100.0% | 441 | 100.0% |

^{*}Categories of employment status with less than 100 clients were excluded from this table

11.2 Severity scores

11.2.1 Baseline severity scores

Two measures of severity are routinely recorded within appointments, specifically the Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI) and the CORE-10 score.

PGSI

The PGSI is a validated tool³⁰ used in the Health Survey for England, Scottish Health Survey and the Welsh Problem Gambling Survey. The PGSI consists of nine items and each item is assessed on a four-point scale, giving a total score of between zero and 27 points.

A PGSI score of eight or more represents a person with problem gambling. Scores between three and seven represent individuals classified as being at moderate risk for gambling problems (gamblers who experience a moderate level of problems leading to some negative consequences) and a score of one or two represents individuals classified as being at low risk for gambling problems' (gamblers who experience a low level of problems with few or no identified negative consequences).

At the earliest known appointment for gamblers treated during 2020/21, PGSI score was recorded for 84% of gamblers. Among these (Table 24), the majority (94%) recorded a PGSI score of 8 or more. Much smaller proportions were defined as moderate risk (5%), low risk (1%) or no problem (1%). Among those in the highest PGSI category, mean PGSI score was 19, considerably higher than the minimum of eight for this category.

Table 24 PGSI category of severity at earliest appointment

| | N | % | Mean score |
|------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| No problem (0) | 32 | 0.6% | 0 |
| At low risk (1-2) | 40 | 0.7% | 1.5 |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 277 | 5.1% | 5.6 |
| Score of 8+ | 5118 | 93.6% | 18.8 |
| Total | 5467 | 100.0% | 17.8 |
| Missing | 1057 | | |
| Total gamblers | 6524 | | |

CORE-10

The CORE-10 is a short 10 item questionnaire covering the following items: Anxiety (2 items), depression (2 items), trauma (1 item), physical problems (1 item) functioning (3 items - day to day, close relationships, social relationships) and risk to self (1 item). The measure has 6 high intensity/severity and 4 low intensity/severity items, which are individually scored on a 0 to 4 scale. A score of 40 (the maximum) would be classed as severe distress, 25 = moderate to severe, 20 = moderate, 15 = mild with 10 or under below the clinical cut off.

³⁰ PGSI is a validated population level screening tool. It should be noted that the PGSI was not designed as a clinical tool, nor as an outcome measure for treatment. PGSI cannot be directly interpreted as a benchmark of treatment effectiveness, as longer-term outcomes are not captured. However, in the absence of a widely agreed clinical measure, the PGSI provides an internationally recognised indicator of gambling harm.

At the earliest known appointment for clients treated during 2020/21, CORE-10 score was recorded for 85% of clients. Among these clients, scores were distributed relatively evenly across the categories of severity (Table 25) with around one fifth of clients scoring as severe (17%), moderate-to-severe (20%), moderate (23%) or mild (23%) and 17% scoring below clinical cut-off. Gamblers were more likely than other clients to score severe (19% compared to 10%). Within the category of 'severe', mean scores were 30 for gamblers and 29 for other clients.

Table 25 CORE-10 category of severity at earliest appointment

| | Gan | nbling clients | | Other clients | Total | | |
|------------------------|------|----------------|------|---------------|-------|--------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Below clinical cut-off | 921 | 16.8% | 201 | 18.9% | 1122 | 17.1% | |
| Mild | 1213 | 22.1% | 295 | 27.7% | 1508 | 23.0% | |
| Moderate | 1252 | 22.8% | 259 | 24.3% | 1511 | 23.1% | |
| Moderate severe | 1078 | 19.7% | 202 | 18.9% | 1280 | 19.5% | |
| Severe | 1022 | 18.6% | 109 | 10.2% | 1131 | 17.3% | |
| Total | 5486 | 100.0% | 1066 | 100.0% | 6552 | 100.0% | |
| Missing | 1038 | | 136 | | 1174 | | |
| Total clients | 6524 | | 1202 | | 7726 | | |

11.2.2 Change in severity scores

As scores for PGSI and CORE-10 are recorded across appointments, it is possible to report on changes to these scores over time. These are reported here in three ways, specifically: overall change in score, increases and decreases in scores, and changes between categories of severity. Changes are reported as those between earliest and latest appointments within a client episode of treatment, and therefore if a client has received multiple episodes of treatment (from one or more providers), scores may not be reflective of the cumulative change over their entire treatment history.

PGSI

Changes in PGSI score were calculated for clients who ended treatment before the end of March 2021 (see section 11.1). Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where PGSI scores were recorded, clients improved, on average (median), by a score of 13 points on the PGSI scale.

Table 26 summarises the direction and extent of change in PGSI scores with the majority (81%) improving between start and end of treatment, 17% showing no change and a small minority (3%) recording a higher score of severity at latest appointment compared to earliest. Gamblers were most likely (36%) to improve by 10–19 points, with a further quarter (26%) improving by 20–27 points.

Table 27 shows these changes in PGSI score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (92%). Level of change also differed by discharge reason with a median of 15 points for those completing treatment, compared to six for those dropping out.

Table 26 Changes in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments

| | N | % |
|----------------------------|------|--------|
| Improved by 20-27 points | 1257 | 25.8% |
| Improved by 10-19 points | 1764 | 36.2% |
| Improved by 1- 9 points | 912 | 18.7% |
| No Change | 814 | 16.7% |
| Increased: 1 to 9 points | 116 | 2.4% |
| Increased: 10 to 18 points | 8 | .2% |
| Increased: 19 to 27 points | 1 | 0.0% |
| Total | 4872 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 153 | |
| Total | 5025 | |

Table 27 Direction of change in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | Worse | | No change | | Better | |
|----------------------------------|-------|------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 3 | 2.4% | 112 | 91.1% | 8 | 6.5% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 1 | 5.0% | 19 | 95.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 68 | 2.0% | 203 | 5.8% | 3210 | 92.2% |
| Dropped out | 41 | 4.0% | 359 | 35.4% | 614 | 60.6% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 7 | 4.7% | 85 | 57.0% | 57 | 38.3% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 100.0% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 12 | 92.3% | 1 | 7.7% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 5.0% | 4 | 20.0% | 15 | 75.0% |

Table 28 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment (compared with the earliest in Table 24). At this point a much smaller proportion of clients (28%) still had a PGSI score³¹ of 8+. Around three in ten gamblers (30%) were now defined as 'non-problem', with the remainder defined as at either low (21%) or moderate (21%) risk.

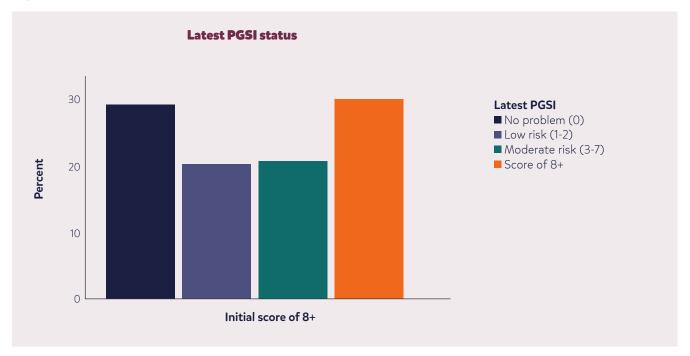
³¹ As the highest PGSI classification is a score within the range of between 8 and 27, many clients still classified as such at the end of a specific treatment episode will still have experienced a reduction in PGSI score, although not one sufficient to remove them from this category.

Table 28 Latest PGSI category of severity recorded within treatment

| | N. Clients | % | Mean score |
|------------------------|------------|--------|------------|
| No problem (0) | 1460 | 30.0% | 0 |
| At low risk (1-2) | 1015 | 20.8% | 1.4 |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 1031 | 21.2% | 4.6 |
| Score of 8+ | 1366 | 28.0% | 15.9 |
| Total | 4872 | 100.0% | 5.7 |
| Missing | 153 | | |
| Total gamblers | 5025 | | |

Figure 2 shows the status at the last recorded assessment for the subset of gamblers with a PGSI score of 8+ at treatment start. Approximately 70% of clients had a score of seven or under at this stage, with 29% now being defined as 'no problem'. For those completing treatment, 84% no longer had a score of 8+ at this stage, with 37% being defined as 'no problem'.

Figure 2 Latest PGSI status for clients with a score of 8 or more at treatment start



CORE-10

Changes in CORE-10 score were calculated for clients who ended treatment within the period. Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where CORE-10 scores were recorded, client's scores improved, on average (mean), by 8 points on the CORE-10 scale.

Table 29 summarises the direction and extent of change in CORE-10 scores with the majority (77%) improving within treatment, 17% showing no change and a minority (7%) recording a higher score of severity at their latest appointment compared to the earliest. Most improvement recorded (66%) was between one and 20 points, with the most common improvement (1-10 points) being achieved by 36%. Gamblers were more likely than other clients to improve by more than 20 points (12% compared to 5%).

Table 30 shows these changes in CORE-10 score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (88%).

Table 29 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments

| | Gambling clients | | Other clients | | Total | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Improved by 31-40 points | 57 | 1.2% | 1 | 0.1% | 58 | 1.0% |
| Improved by 21-30 points | 517 | 10.6% | 43 | 4.7% | 560 | 9.6% |
| Improved by 11-20 points | 1446 | 29.6% | 272 | 29.5% | 1718 | 29.6% |
| Improved by 1-10 points | 1697 | 34.7% | 409 | 44.4% | 2106 | 36.2% |
| No Change | 831 | 17.0% | 136 | 14.8% | 967 | 16.6% |
| Increased by 1-10 points | 319 | 6.5% | 55 | 6.0% | 374 | 6.4% |
| Increased by 11-20 points | 23 | 0.5% | 5 | 0.5% | 28 | 0.5% |
| Increased by 21-30 points | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% |
| Increased by 31-40 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 4891 | 100.0% | 921 | 100.0% | 5812 | 100.0% |

Table 30 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | Worse | | No change | | Better | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 2 | 1.2% | 158 | 94.0% | 8 | 4.8% |
| Referred on (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 26 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 265 | 5.8% | 286 | 6.2% | 4053 | 88.0% |
| Dropped out | 128 | 10.6% | 450 | 37.2% | 633 | 52.3% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 15 | 8.8% | 90 | 52.6% | 66 | 38.6% |
| Deceased (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 50.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 50.0% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 19 | 95.0% | 1 | 5.0% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 4.2% | 3 | 12.5% | 20 | 83.3% |

Table 31 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment compared with the earliest in Table 25. At this point a small proportion of clients (5%) were still classed as 'severe'. A majority of clients (63%) were now defined as 'below clinical cut-off', with the majority of the remainder defined as either mild (17%) or moderate (9%).

Table 31 Latest CORE-10 category of severity recorded within treatment

| | Gamb | ling clients | O | ther clients | Total | | |
|------------------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-------|--------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Below clinical cut-off | 3064 | 62.6% | 598 | 64.9% | 3662 | 63.0% | |
| Mild | 810 | 16.6% | 171 | 18.6% | 981 | 16.9% | |
| Moderate | 466 | 9.5% | 79 | 8.6% | 545 | 9.4% | |
| Moderate severe | 303 | 6.2% | 52 | 5.6% | 355 | 6.1% | |
| Severe | 248 | 5.1% | 21 | 2.3% | 269 | 4.6% | |
| Total | 4891 | 100.0% | 921 | 100.0% | 5812 | 100.0% | |

12 Trends

12.1 Trends in numbers in treatment

Table 32 shows that the number of clients treated in a given year has varied since 2015/16, with the greatest number of clients treated in 2019/20.

Table 32 Trends in number of clients treated in the year -2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Clients treated | 5534 | 7601 | 7580 | 7129 | 8381 | 7726 |

Figure 3 Trends in number of treated clients – 2015/16 to 2020/21



Gambling services provide a point of contact and support both for disordered gambling behaviour and to those affected by another's gambling. Table 33 shows that the proportion of clients seeking help due to another individual's gambling has increased from 10% in 2015/16 to 15% in 2020/21.

Table 33 Trends in reason for referral – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 2 | 2019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|--|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % |
| Clients with disordered gambling behaviour | 4931 | 89.9% | 6790 | 90.3% | 6740 | 89.7% | 6251 | 88.5% | 6930 | 84.0% | 6524 | 84.5% |
| Affected other | 548 | 10.0% | 723 | 9.6% | 758 | 10.1% | 793 | 11.2% | 1126 | 13.6% | 1155 | 15.0% |
| Person at risk of developing gambling problem | 9 | 0.2% | 7 | 0.1% | 13 | 0.2% | 22 | 0.3% | 197 | 2.4% | 46 | 0.6% |
| Missing | 46 | | 81 | | 69 | | 63 | | 128 | | 1 | |
| Total Clients | 5534 | | 7601 | | 7580 | | 7129 | | 8381 | | 7726 | |

12.2 Trends in gambling type

The most notable difference in reported gambling locations between 2015/16 and 2020/21 (Table 34) has been the increase in the proportion reporting use of online gambling services (rising from 57% to 79%) alongside the reduction in the proportion using bookmakers (falling from 56% to 29%). Data for 2020/21 show a general decrease in use of 'in person' venues.

Table 34 Trends in gambling locations – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 2015/16 | 2 | 2016/17 | 2 | 2017/18 | 2 | 018/19 | 2 | 019/20 | 2 | 020/21 |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N. | % |
| Bookmakers | 2678 | 56.5% | 3346 | 51.2% | 2978 | 45.9% | 2623 | 43.1% | 2538 | 38.1% | 1745 | 29.0% |
| Bingo Hall | 94 | 2.0% | 111 | 1.7% | 106 | 1.6% | 102 | 1.7% | 104 | 1.6% | 77 | 1.3% |
| Casino | 594 | 12.5% | 747 | 11.4% | 642 | 9.9% | 558 | 9.2% | 630 | 9.4% | 398 | 6.6% |
| Live Events | 44 | 0.9% | 43 | 0.7% | 32 | 0.5% | 23 | 0.4% | 23 | 0.3% | 27 | 0.4% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 184 | 3.9% | 243 | 3.7% | 228 | 3.5% | 193 | 3.2% | 249 | 3.7% | 148 | 2.5% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 62 | 1.3% | 49 | 0.8% | 45 | 0.7% | 34 | 0.6% | 39 | 0.6% | 37 | 0.6% |
| Pub | 204 | 4.3% | 225 | 3.4% | 186 | 2.9% | 163 | 2.7% | 205 | 3.1% | 126 | 2.1% |
| Online | 2687 | 56.7% | 3887 | 59.5% | 4267 | 65.7% | 4012 | 65.9% | 4590 | 68.8% | 4742 | 78.9% |
| Miscellaneous | 572 | 12.1% | 729 | 11.2% | 571 | 8.8% | 529 | 8.7% | 489 | 7.3% | 478 | 8.0% |
| Private Members Club | 11 | 0.2% | 10 | 0.2% | 13 | 0.2% | 12 | 0.2% | 10 | 0.1% | 9 | 0.1% |
| Other | 99 | 2.1% | 142 | 2.2% | 152 | 2.3% | 161 | 2.6% | 132 | 2.0% | 59 | 1.0% |
| Total Clients | 4736 | | 6531 | | 6493 | | 6089 | | 6670 | | 6010 | |

12.3 Trends in treatment exit reason

Grouped by year of treatment, Table 35 shows a number of positive trends with increases in the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment (from 59% to 74%), alongside a decrease in the proportion dropping out of treatment (from 35% to 20%).

Table 35 Trends in exit reason – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 2015/16 | : | 2016/17 | : | 2017/18 | 2 | 2018/19 | 2 | 2019/20 | 2 | 020/21 |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 119 | 3.0% | 207 | 3.5% | 265 | 4.3% | 217 | 3.8% | 358 | 5.4% | 167 | 2.8% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 2336 | 58.6% | 3705 | 62.2% | 3845 | 63.0% | 3930 | 69.6% | 4518 | 68.7% | 4322 | 73.7% |
| Dropped out | 1398 | 35.1% | 1828 | 30.7% | 1816 | 29.7% | 1397 | 24.8% | 1576 | 24.0% | 1145 | 19.5% |
| Referred on | 91 | 2.3% | 175 | 2.9% | 120 | 2.0% | 82 | 1.5% | 102 | 1.6% | 181 | 3.1% |
| Deceased | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.0% |
| Total Clients Discharged | 3983 | | 5955 | | 6105 | | 5644 | | 6572 | | 5863 | |

12.4 Trends in client characteristics

Table 36 shows an overall increase in the proportion of clients who are female, rising from 19% in 2015/16 to 30% in 2020/21.

Table 36 Trends in gender – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | : | 2016/17 | : | 2017/18 | 2 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|---------------|---------|-------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Male | 4466 | 80.8% | 6149 | 80.9% | 5995 | 79.2% | 5594 | 78.6% | 6311 | 75.5% | 5326 | 70.3% |
| Female | 1063 | 19.2% | 1449 | 19.1% | 1576 | 20.8% | 1523 | 21.4% | 2048 | 24.5% | 2243 | 29.6% |
| Total Clients | 5534 | | 7601 | | 7580 | | 7129 | | 8381 | | 7726 | |

^{*} Categories of gender with less than 100 clients were excluded from this table

Table 37 shows that the proportion of clients accounted for by White or white British ethnic groups has declined overall since 2015/16, with other ethnic groups all increasing.

Table 37 Trends in ethnicity – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|---------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| White or white British | 4909 | 90.1% | 6746 | 89.7% | 6753 | 89.9% | 6271 | 89.1% | 7300 | 88.5% | 6522 | 86.9% |
| Black or Black British | 125 | 2.3% | 190 | 2.5% | 143 | 1.9% | 186 | 2.6% | 261 | 3.2% | 299 | 4.0% |
| Asian or Asian British | 254 | 4.7% | 362 | 4.8% | 360 | 4.8% | 361 | 5.1% | 412 | 5.0% | 412 | 5.5% |
| Mixed | 96 | 1.8% | 132 | 1.8% | 142 | 1.9% | 136 | 1.9% | 165 | 2.0% | 158 | 2.1% |
| Other | 64 | 1.2% | 91 | 1.2% | 110 | 1.5% | 87 | 1.2% | 107 | 1.3% | 114 | 1.5% |
| Not known/ Missing | 86 | | 80 | | 72 | | 88 | | 136 | | 221 | |
| Total Clients | 5534 | | 7601 | | 7580 | | 7129 | | 8381 | | 7726 | |

Table 38 shows that no clear trends in employment status are observable within this time period.

Table 38 Trends in employment status – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 2015/16 | 2 | 2016/17 | 2 | 2017/18 | 2 | 2018/19 | 2 | 019/20 | 2 | 020/21 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Employed | 4090 | 75.7% | 5837 | 77.8% | 5943 | 79.4% | 5518 | 78.3% | 6231 | 75.4% | 5360 | 73.3% |
| Unemployed | 530 | 9.8% | 655 | 8.7% | 596 | 8.0% | 585 | 8.3% | 705 | 8.5% | 729 | 10.0% |
| Student | 134 | 2.5% | 153 | 2.0% | 156 | 2.1% | 122 | 1.7% | 133 | 1.6% | 157 | 2.1% |
| Unable to work through illness | 330 | 6.1% | 442 | 5.9% | 444 | 5.9% | 461 | 6.5% | 565 | 6.8% | 665 | 9.1% |
| Homemaker | 111 | 2.1% | 135 | 1.8% | 117 | 1.6% | 141 | 2.0% | 179 | 2.2% | 182 | 2.5% |
| Not seeking work | 9 | 0.2% | 20 | 0.3% | 16 | 0.2% | 19 | 0.3% | 16 | 0.2% | 28 | 0.4% |
| Prison-care | 60 | 1.1% | 73 | 1.0% | 19 | 0.3% | 39 | 0.6% | 226 | 2.7% | 11 | 0.2% |
| Volunteer | 18 | 0.3% | 28 | 0.4% | 15 | 0.2% | 12 | 0.2% | 23 | 0.3% | 18 | 0.2% |
| Retired | 118 | 2.2% | 162 | 2.2% | 175 | 2.3% | 146 | 2.1% | 190 | 2.3% | 165 | 2.3% |
| Not known/ Missing | 134 | | 96 | | 99 | | 86 | | 113 | | 411 | |
| Total | 5534 | | 7601 | | 7580 | | 7129 | | 8381 | | 7726 | |

Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service Scotland

1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021

Contents

Scotland

| I | Exec | utive Su | ımmary | /9 |
|----|-------|------------|---|-----|
| 2 | Abou | ut the No | ational Gambling Treatment Service | 81 |
| 3 | Back | ground | and Policy Context | 82 |
| 4 | The I | DRF dat | abase | 83 |
| 5 | Abou | ut this re | port | 83 |
| 6 | | | · erpretation | 84 |
| 7 | | | of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | 85 |
| 8 | | | ics of Clients | 86 |
| O | 8.1 | | nd gender of Clients | 86 |
| | 8.2 | _ | ity of Clients | 98 |
| | 8.3 | | yment status of Clients | 88 |
| | 8.4 | | ling profile | 88 |
| | | 8.4.1 | Gambling locations | 88 |
| | | 8.4.2 | Gambling activities | 89 |
| | | 8.4.3 | Gambling history | 91 |
| | | 8.4.4 | Money spent on gambling | 91 |
| 9 | Acce | ess to se | rvices | 93 |
| | 9.1 | Source | e of referral into treatment | 93 |
| | 9.2 | Waitin | g times for first appointment | 93 |
| | 9.3 | Length | n of time in treatment | 93 |
| 10 | Treat | tment O | Outcomes | 94 |
| | 10.1 | Treatm | nent exit reasons | 94 |
| | 10.2 | Severit | ty scores | 94 |
| | | 10.2.1 | Baseline severity scores | 94 |
| | | 10.2.2 | Change in severity scores | 96 |
| 11 | Trend | ds | | 99 |
| | 11.1 | Trends | in numbers in treatment | 99 |
| | 11.2 | Trends | in gambling type | 100 |
| | 11.3 | Trends | in treatment exit reason | 100 |
| | 11.4 | Trends | in client characteristics | 101 |
| | | | | |

1 Executive Summary

Client characteristics

- A total of 268 individuals, resident in Scotland, were treated within gambling services (who
 report to Data Reporting Framework (DRF)) in Scotland within 2020/21.
- A majority of clients (69%) were male.
- Three quarters (75%) of clients were aged 43 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-39 years old age bands, accounting for 53% of clients in total.
- Nearly all (96%) were from a white ethnic background, including 89% White British and 3% White European. The next most commonly reported ethnic background was Asian or Asian British (2%)
- The majority of clients were employed (69%), with smaller proportions reporting being unemployed (15%), unable to work through illness (9%), a student (3%) or a homemaker (2%).

Gambling profile

- Among clients receiving treatment for their own disordered gambling behaviour, initial Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI)³² scores indicated that the majority (99%) had a score of eight or more (which the PGSI scale classes as problem gambler) at the point of assessment for treatment. Amongst those whose episode of treatment ended within the 2020/21 year, this proportion had reduced to 36% and the majority (77%) showed improvement on this scale.
- The most common location for gambling was online, used by 83% of gambling clients. Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 26% of gamblers.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion reporting use of online gambling services increased from 52% to 83%. In the same time period, the proportion using bookmakers decreased from 54% to 26%.
- Among online services, gambling on sporting events was the most common activity (31%), followed by casino slots (29%) and casino table games (23%).
- Within bookmakers, sporting events were the most common form of gambling (12%), followed by horses (10%) and gaming machines (8%).
- The majority of gamblers (63%) reported having a debt due to their gambling. 7% had
 experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 18% had experienced a relationship loss
 through their gambling.
- On average (median) gamblers reported spending £800 on gambling in the previous 30 days before assessment, with 50% spending more than this.

Treatment engagement

- Most referrals into treatment (96%) were self-made.
- For clients treated within the year, 50% of clients had a first appointment within six days of referral and 75% within eight days.
- Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of 8 weeks.

Treatment outcomes

- Among clients who ended treatment during 2020/21, a majority (63%) completed their scheduled treatment. One quarter (26%) dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment increased from 51% to 63%, whilst the proportion dropping out of treatment decreased from 43% to 26%.
- Among gamblers, PGSI scores improved by an average (median) of 12 points between earliest and last appointment in treatment.
- At the end of treatment, 64% had a PGSI score of seven or less, compared to 1.5% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in PGSI score were seen in 89% of those completing treatment, compared to 66% among those who dropped out.
- 66% of clients were defined as 'below clinical cut-off' on the CORE-10 scale at the end of treatment, compared to only 17% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in CORE-10 score were seen in 85% of those completing treatment, compared to 66% among those who dropped out.

2 About the National Gambling Treatment Service

The National Gambling Treatment Service (NGTS) is a network of organisations working together to provide confidential treatment and support for anyone experiencing gambling-related harms and is free to access across England, Scotland and Wales. The NGTS is commissioned by GambleAware, an independent grant-making charity that takes a public health approach to reducing gambling harms.

Wherever someone makes contact throughout this network these providers work alongside each other through referral pathways to deliver the most appropriate package of care for individuals experiencing difficulties with gambling, and for those who are impacted by someone else's gambling.

The data for the 2020/21 period presented within this report covers submissions from the following organisations, with details of the services they provide listed below.

GamCare³³ and its partner network offers:

- Online treatment supported by regular contact with a therapist, which can be accessed at a time and place convenient for the client over the course of eight weeks.
- One-to-one face-to-face, online and telephone therapeutic support and treatment for people
 with gambling problems as well as family and friends who are impacted by gambling.
- Group based Gambling Recovery Courses delivered face-to-face or online for between six to eight weeks.

Gordon Moody offers:

- Residential Treatment Centres two unique specialist centres, providing an intensive residential treatment programme for men with a gambling addiction over a period of 14 weeks.
- Recovery Housing specialist relapse prevention housing for those who have completed the treatment programmes requiring additional recovery support.
- Retreat & Counselling Programme retreat programmes for women-only-cohorts and menonly-cohorts which combine short residential stays with at-home counselling support.

Central and North West London NHS Foundation Trust (London Problem Gambling Clinic) offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

NHS Northern Gambling Service, provided by Leeds and York Partnership NHS Foundation Trust offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

GambleAware funded treatment providers are required to submit quarterly datasets in a standardised format³⁴. This report is informed by analysis of these submissions.

³³ In addition, GamCare operates the National Gambling Helpline which offers telephone and online live chat support providing immediate support to individuals and referral into the treatment service. GamCare also offer information and advice via their website, moderated forums and online group chatrooms. These services are not within the scope of data presented in this report.

³⁴ https://about.gambleaware.org/media/2147/gambleaware-drf-specification-june-16.pdf

3 Background and Policy Context

The Gambling Act 2005 contains a provision at section 123³⁵ for a levy on gambling operators to fund projects to reduce gambling harms, however successive governments have not commenced this provision. In the absence of such a levy, the Gambling Commission imposes a requirement on operators through the Licence Conditions & Code of Practice³⁶ to make a donation to fund research, education and treatment. At the time of publishing, the Government is in the process of conducting a review of the 2005 Gambling Act and is due to release a white paper at the end of 2021 outlining its proposals for reform.

GambleAware³⁷ is an independent charity that commissions evidence-informed prevention and treatment services in partnership with expert organisations and agencies and is also a strong advocate for a mandatory levy. The charity is the most prominent organisation active in all three areas of research, education and treatment³⁸ and for this reason, a high proportion of donations are made to GambleAware. In particular, a recent pledge of up to £100 million was made by the largest four gambling companies to the charity up to the year 2024.

In September 2021, Public Health England (which has since disbanded) published a review of the evidence of gambling harms³⁹. The paper concluded that harmful gambling should be considered a public health issue because of the association with harms to the individual, their families, friends and wider society. The new Office for Health Improvement and Disparities (OHID) will work closely with the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) and other key partners to develop a plan to address the gaps identified in the report to help reduce gambling harms.

In January 2019, NHS England announced it would be establishing additional specialist clinics to treat gambling disorder⁴⁰ and in July 2019 announced the timetable for the new clinics to start⁴¹. The first of these clinics began offering treatment in 2019/20. In addition, some activity funded by the NHS for people whose primary or secondary diagnosis is gambling disorder takes place outside the specialist clinics. Activity funded by the NHS is reported in the official statistics produced by the NHS in England, Scotland and Wales.

The Annual Report for 2016/17 of the Chief Medical Officer for Wales⁴², published in January 2018 discussed the need for improved measures to prevent gambling harm, including services to help those already experiencing harm.

GambleAware is working to ensure a public health approach to preventing gambling harms is adopted in Great Britain and is guided by the framework for harm prevention, as set out in the National Strategy to Reduce Gambling Harms.

The COVID-19 pandemic has presented huge challenges for communities, individuals, service providers and the statutory sector. Many areas have seen swift change in response to new demands because of the pandemic, however some may have missed out on receiving support due to service changes or developed new needs that remain unmet. The long-term effect of the pandemic is likely to be felt for many years and effective commissioning should always be

http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2005/19/section/123

http://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/LCCP/Licence-conditions-and-codes-of-practice.aspx

³⁷ Information about GambleAware and its governance is available at <a href="https://about.gambleaware.org/abo

⁸ https://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/General-compliance/Social-responsibility/Research-education-and-treatment-contributions

https://<mark>www.gov.uk</mark>/government/news/landmark-report-reveals-harms-associated-with-gambling-estimated-to-cost-

⁴⁰ https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/nhs-long-term-plan-version-1.2.pdf

⁴¹ https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/nhs-mental-health-implementation-plan-2019-20-2023-24.pdf

⁴² https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-03/gambling-with-our-health-chief-medical-officer-for-wales-annual-report-2016-17.pdf

responsive to the changing needs of society. GambleAware remains committed to working in partnership with the NHS, public health agencies, local authorities and voluntary sector organisations across England, Scotland and Wales to further develop the National Gambling Treatment Service. As the primary funder of the NGTS, this statistical report covers activity which is commissioned by GambleAware.

GambleAware is a member of a joint-working group on preventing gambling harms co-chaired by the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport and Department for Health and Social Care, and a member of the National Suicide Prevention Strategy Advisory Group. GambleAware has established advisory boards in Wales and Scotland to guide future commissioning plans in those nations and is an approved National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) non-commercial partner. In addition, GambleAware is establishing an Advisory Group in consultation with other bodies to ensure the best use of available funding, and to support alignment, integration and the expansion of treatment services across the system so patients get the right treatment at the right time.

By combining figures from individual GambleAware funded treatment services into a National Gambling Treatment Service-wide dataset, new opportunities are afforded to better understand, amongst the treatment population:

- The scale and severity of gambling harm
- Demographics and behavioural characteristics of those accessing help
- Treatment progression and outcomes

4 The DRF database

The collection of data on clients receiving treatment from the National Gambling Treatment Service is managed through a nationally co-ordinated dataset known as the Data Reporting Framework (DRF), initiated in 2015. Individual treatment services collect data on clients and treatment through bespoke case management systems. The DRF is incorporated into each of these systems. Data items within the DRF are set out in the DRF Specification⁴³ (valid until March 31st 2021) and provided in the appendix to this report. Data are collected within four separate tables, providing details of client characteristics, gambling history, referral details and appointment details. The DRF constitutes a coordinated core data set, collected to provide consistent and comparable reporting at a national level. Some minor differences exist in data collection between agencies, such as the addition of supplementary categories in individual fields or in the format of collected data. These are reformatted or recoded at a national level to ensure consistency within the DRF specification.

5 About this report

This report summarises information on clients of National Gambling Treatment Service agencies and provides details of client characteristics, gambling activities and history, and treatment receipt and outcomes. It is restricted to clients for who evidence exists of structured treatment receipt within the reporting period and so does not represent all activity of the reporting agencies, nor does it capture any activity of agencies that do not report to the DRF system. It provides a consistently reported summary, comparable across years.

6 Notes on interpretation

The national collation of the DRF operates as an anonymous data collection system. At a service level, client codes are collected to distinguish one client from another. Totals for services are summed to provide an estimate of national treatment levels. If a client attends more than one service within the reporting period, they will be counted in each service they attend. The level of overlap between services cannot be accurately calculated but is expected to be a very small percentage of the total estimated number of clients nationally. The total number presented in this report should therefore be interpreted as an estimate of the total number of clients receiving treatment at participating agencies.

Clients of gambling treatment services can either be gamblers themselves, 'affected others,' or persons at risk of developing a gambling problem. Within this report, clients are categorised as either 'gamblers' or 'other clients'. 'Other clients' includes affected others, persons at risk of developing a gambling problem, and those for whom this information was not recorded. Client characteristics and treatment engagement are presented for both client categories. Details of gambling activity and history are only presented for clients identified as gamblers.

The DRF collects postal district of residence (first half of postcode). These may span borders of local authority and national boundaries. For this report, postal districts that are wholly or majority contained within Scotland are included. Districts that are partly Scotland but majority England are excluded. Postal districts starting with 'AB', 'DD', 'DG', 'EH', 'FK', 'G_', 'HS', 'IV', 'KA', 'KW', 'KY', 'ML', 'PA', 'PH' or 'ZE' are fully included. Postal districts starting with 'TD' are included, except for TD12 and TD15.

Within this report averages are presented either as means or medians, or sometimes both together. As extreme individual values affect the mean but not the median, the median is often preferred as a measure of central tendency.

The treatment period April 1st 2020-March 31st 2021 coincided with the Covid-19 pandemic. During this period, rights of movement and access to public venues was often restricted. The first lockdown in Scotland began on 24th March 2020, with a move to phase one of the route map out of lockdown beginning on 29th May. Pupils returned to school on 11th August. Following localised restrictions, a further lockdown began on 5th January 2021. Within each lockdown access was restricted to services defined as essential. Hospitality and entertainment sector venues, such as pubs, restaurants and cinemas, but also betting shops, casinos and bingo halls were closed during lockdowns and subject to curfews and distancing restrictions outside of lockdowns.

7 Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data

Table 1 below shows the level of completion of details taken at the time of assessment for clients treated in 2020/21. Details of gambling activity and history are not routinely collected for clients who are not themselves gamblers. Levels of completeness of gambling information relate only to clients identified as gamblers. Most data items are close to 100% complete, making the data representative of this treatment population, minimising any likelihood of bias and validating comparisons between time periods and sub-samples.

Table 1 Level of completion of selected data fields

| Data item | Level of completion |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Referral reason | 100% |
| Referral source | 100% |
| Gender | 97.8% |
| Ethnicity | 96.6% |
| Employment status | 97.8% |
| Relationship status | 97.4% |
| Primary gambling activity | 92.3% |
| Money spent on gambling | 99.6% |
| Job loss | 100% |
| Relationship loss | 100% |
| Early big win | 100% |
| Debt due to gambling | 94.9% |
| Length of gambling history | 92.8% |
| Age of onset (problem gambling) | 91.9% |
| Days gambling per month | 89.4% |

8 Characteristics of clients

A total of 268 individuals, resident in Scotland, were treated by gambling services providing DRF data within 2020/21. This is a reduction of 9% compared to 2019/20.

The majority (88%) of those seen by gambling services were gamblers (235). However, 31 (12%) referrals related to 'affected others' that is, individuals who are not necessarily gamblers but whose lives have been affected by those who are. A small number of referrals (2, 1%) related to persons at risk of developing a gambling problem (see section 6). All clients are included in breakdowns of client characteristics and treatment engagement but only identified gamblers are included in breakdowns of gambling activity and history.

8.1 Age and gender of clients

Clients had an average (median) age of 35 years at time of referral, with three quarters (75%) aged 43 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-39 years old age bands (Table 2) accounting for 53% of clients in total. Clients other than gamblers had a higher median age of 38 years and were more likely to be in the over 50 age bands.

The majority of clients (69%) were male. This compares to 49% in the general population of Scotland⁴⁴. The distribution of age differs to some extent by gender (Table 2), with a median age of 39 years for females compared to 33 years for males. Gender differed considerably by type of client with 78% of gamblers being male compared to 6% of other clients.

Table 2 Age and gender of clients

| | | | | Male | | | Female | | | Total* |
|-------|--------|-----|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| | | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % |
| Age | < 20 | 4 | 2.3% | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4 | 1.6% | 100.0% |
| bands | 20-24 | 23 | 13.0% | 88.5% | 3 | 3.8% | 11.5% | 26 | 10.2% | 100.0% |
| | 25-29 | 36 | 20.3% | 76.6% | 11 | 14.1% | 23.4% | 47 | 18.4% | 100.0% |
| | 30-34 | 32 | 18.1% | 78.0% | 9 | 11.5% | 22.0% | 41 | 16.1% | 100.0% |
| | 35-39 | 31 | 17.5% | 62.0% | 19 | 24.4% | 38.0% | 50 | 19.6% | 100.0% |
| | 40-44 | 21 | 11.9% | 65.6% | 11 | 14.1% | 34.4% | 32 | 12.5% | 100.0% |
| | 45-49 | 9 | 5.1% | 50.0% | 9 | 11.5% | 50.0% | 18 | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| | 50-54 | 8 | 4.5% | 50.0% | 8 | 10.3% | 50.0% | 16 | 6.3% | 100.0% |
| | 55-59 | 5 | 2.8% | 45.5% | 6 | 7.7% | 54.5% | 11 | 4.3% | 100.0% |
| | 60+ | 8 | 4.5% | 80.0% | 2 | 2.6% | 20.0% | 10 | 3.9% | 100.0% |
| | Total* | 177 | 100.0% | 69.4% | 78 | 100.0% | 30.6% | 255 | 100.0% | 100.0% |

^{*}excludes those with missing age or gender or with a gender category of less than 5

8.2 Ethnicity of clients

Nearly all (96%) of clients were from a White ethnic background (Table 3) including 89% White British and 3% White European. The next most reported ethnic background was Asian or Asian British (2%) with <1% reported from Black or Black British background. This compares to national (Scotland) proportions⁴⁵ of 96% White or White British, 3% Asian or Asian British and 1% Black or Black British.

Table 3 Ethnicity of clients

| | | Gaml | oling clients | C | ther clients | | Total |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------|----|--------------|-----|--------|
| | | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| White or White | British | 203 | 89.8% | 27 | 81.8% | 230 | 88.8% |
| British | Irish | 4 | 1.8% | 1 | 3.0% | 5 | 1.9% |
| | European | 4 | 1.8% | 3 | 9.1% | 7 | 2.7% |
| | Other | 5 | 2.2% | 2 | 6.1% | 7 | 2.7% |
| Black or Black | African | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| British | Caribbean | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Other | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Asian or Asian | Bangladeshi | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| British | Indian | 3 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 1.2% |
| | Pakistani | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Chinese | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Other | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Mixed | White and Asian | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | White and Black African | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| | White and Black Caribbean | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Other | 2 | 0.9% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.8% |
| Other ethnic group | | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| | Total | 226 | 100.0% | 33 | 100.0% | 259 | 100.0% |
| | Missing | 9 | | 0 | | 9 | |
| | Total clients | 235 | | 33 | | 268 | |

⁴⁵ Office for National Statistics. UK 2011 census.

8.3 Employment status of clients

The majority of clients were employed (69%). The next most reported employment status was unemployed (15%) followed by unable to work through illness (9%), student (3%) and homemaker (2%).

Table 4 Employment status of clients

| | Gambling clients | | Other clients | | | Total |
|---|------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Employed | 157 | 68.0% | 23 | 74.2% | 180 | 68.7% |
| Unemployed | 37 | 16.0% | 2 | 6.5% | 39 | 14.9% |
| Student | 7 | 3.0% | 1 | 3.2% | 8 | 3.1% |
| Unable to work through illness | 22 | 9.5% | 2 | 6.5% | 24 | 9.2% |
| Homemaker | 4 | 1.7% | 1 | 3.2% | 5 | 1.9% |
| Not seeking work | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Prison-care | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Volunteer | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Retired | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 3.2% | 2 | 0.8% |
| Not stated | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 3.2% | 2 | 0.8% |
| Total | 231 | 100.0% | 31 | 100.0% | 262 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 4 | | 2 | | 6 | |
| Total clients | 235 | | 33 | | 268 | |

8.4 Gambling profile

Section 8.5 reports information collected only from clients who reported disordered gambling behaviour.

8.4.1 Gambling locations

Up to three gambling activities (specific to location) are recorded for each client and these are ranked in order of significance. The most common location for gambling (Table 5) was online, used by 83% of gamblers who provided this information (compared to 69% in 2019/20). Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 26% of gamblers (42% in 2019/20). No other locations were used by more than 10% of gamblers, although casinos were used by 6% and miscellaneous (such as lottery, scratch-cards and football pools) by 10%.

Table 5 also shows the location of primary gambling activity and again shows that online services are the most common, followed by bookmakers. These two locations account for the majority of primary gambling locations, at 87%.

Table 5 Location of gambling activity reported in 2020/21

| | Any gambling in this location | % | Main gambling location | % |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| Online | 179 | 82.5% | 154 | 71.0% |
| Bookmakers | 56 | 25.8% | 34 | 15.7% |
| Miscellaneous | 21 | 9.7% | 16 | 7.4% |
| Casino | 13 | 6.0% | 6 | 2.8% |
| Bingo Hall | 5 | 2.3% | 3 | 1.4% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre ⁴⁶ | 4 | 1.8% | 2 | 0.9% |
| Pub | 2 | 0.9% | 1 | 0.5% |
| Other | 1 | 0.5% | 1 | 0.5% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 1 | 0.5% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Private Members Club | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Live Events | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 217 | | 217 | |
| Missing | 18 | | 18 | |
| Total gamblers | 235 | | 235 | |

8.4.2 Gambling activities

Table 6 shows that within online services, sports events were the most common individual activity, used by 31% of gamblers overall (making this the most common individual activity reported), followed by casino slots (29%) and casino table games (23%). Within bookmakers, sporting events were the most common form of gambling, used by 12% of gamblers, followed by horses (10%) and gaming machines (8%).

Table 6 Gambling activities, grouped by location

| Location Activity | N | % among all gamblers | % within location |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Bookmakers | | | |
| Sports or other event | 27 | 12.4% | 48.2% |
| Horses | 21 | 9.7% | 37.5% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 17 | 7.8% | 30.4% |
| Dogs | 8 | 3.7% | 14.3% |
| Other | 2 | 0.9% | 3.6% |
| Bingo Hall | | | |
| Live draw | 3 | 1.4% | 60.0% |
| Gaming Machine | 2 | 0.9% | 40.0% |
| Casino | | | 0.0% |
| Roulette | 8 | 3.7% | 61.5% |
| Non-poker card games | 3 | 1.4% | 23.1% |
| Gaming Machine (not FOBT) | 1 | 0.5% | 7.7% |
| Poker | 1 | 0.5% | 7.7% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Gaming Machine (not FOBT) | 4 | 1.8% | 100% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Gaming Machine (not FOBT) | 1 | 0.5% | 100% |
| Pub | | | |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 1 | 0.5% | 50.0% |
| Sports | 1 | 0.5% | 50.0% |

| Location | Activity | N | % among all gamblers | % within location |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Online | | | | |
| Sports (| events | 68 | 31.3% | 38.0% |
| Casino | (slots) | 63 | 29.0% | 35.2% |
| Casino (table g | ames) | 49 | 22.6% | 27.4% |
| ı | Horses | 31 | 14.3% | 17.3% |
| | Bingo | 7 | 3.2% | 3.9% |
| | Poker | 7 | 3.2% | 3.9% |
| | Other | 7 | 3.2% | 3.9% |
| | Dogs | 6 | 2.8% | 3.4% |
| Spread b | etting | 3 | 1.4% | 1.7% |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Scratch | ncards | 16 | 2.3% | 76.2% |
| Lottery (Na | tional) | 5 | 2.3% | 23.8% |
| Footbal | l pools | 1 | 0.5% | 4.8% |
| Service station g | aming achine | 1 | 0.5% | 4.8% |
| Lottery (| (other) | 1 | 0.5% | 4.8% |
| Other Location | | 1 | 0.5% | |
| | Total | 217 | | |
| M | lissing | 18 | | |
| Total gai | mblers | 235 | | |

%s may add up to > 100%

8.4.3 Gambling history

Where known, a majority of gamblers (71%) had experienced an early big win in their gambling history. Among those providing a response to the question, 7% had experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 18% had experienced a relationship loss through their gambling.

Over one third of gamblers (37%) had no debt due to gambling at the time of assessment (Table 7). However, 27% had debts up to £5,000 and 36% had debts over £5,000 or were in an Individual Voluntary Arrangement (IVA).

Table 7 Debt due to gambling

| | N | % |
|-------------------|-----|-------|
| No debt | 66 | 37.1% |
| Under £5000 | 48 | 27.0% |
| £5000-£9,999 | 20 | 11.2% |
| £10,000-£14,999 | 10 | 5.6% |
| £15,000-£19,999 | 9 | 5.1% |
| £20,000-£99,999 | 21 | 11.8% |
| £100,000 or more | 1 | 0.6% |
| Bankruptcy | 3 | 1.7% |
| In an IVA | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 178 | |
| Missing/not known | 57 | |
| Total gamblers | 235 | |

On average (median), gamblers reported problem gambling starting at the age of 27 years, although this was highly variable. Three quarters reported problem gambling starting by the age of 35 years and one quarter by the age of 21 years. At the point of presentation to gambling services, gamblers had been (problem) gambling for an average (median) of 10 years. Again, this was highly variable, ranging from six months to 50 years.

8.4.4 Money spent on gambling

Gamblers reported spending an average (median) of £150 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment. As some gamblers spent at considerably higher levels, the mean value is higher at £266 per day. Fifty percent spent up to £100 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment (Table 8), 18% spent between £100 and £200, 23% spent between £200 and £500 and 10% spent over £500.

Table 8 Average spend on gambling days

| | N | % |
|----------------|-----|-------|
| Up to £100 | 116 | 49.6% |
| Up to £200 | 41 | 17.5% |
| Up to £300 | 22 | 9.4% |
| Up to £400 | 4 | 1.7% |
| Up to £500 | 28 | 12.0% |
| Up to £1000 | 10 | 4.3% |
| Up to £2000 | 9 | 3.8% |
| Over £2000 | 4 | 1.7% |
| Total | 234 | |
| Missing | 1 | |
| Total gamblers | 235 | |

In the preceding month, gamblers reported spending a median of £800 and a mean of £1,490 on gambling. Just over one half (52%) of gamblers spent up to £1,000, with 49% spending over £1,000 (Table 9). About one fifth of gamblers (17%) reported spending over £2000 in the preceding month.

Table 9 Reported spend on gambling in month preceding treatment

| | N | % |
|----------------|-----|-------|
| Up to £100 | 35 | 14.9% |
| Up to £200 | 8 | 3.4% |
| Up to £300 | 16 | 6.8% |
| Up to £400 | 7 | 3.0% |
| Up to £500 | 21 | 8.9% |
| Up to £1000 | 34 | 14.5% |
| Up to £2000 | 74 | 31.5% |
| Over £2000 | 40 | 17.0% |
| Total | 235 | |
| Missing | 0 | |
| Total gamblers | 235 | |

Mean values and the range of spend differed considerably between those reporting different gambling locations (Table 10), although that spend cannot be attributed specifically to gambling in those locations. Average value of spend on gambling days was highest among those using casinos, followed by online services. Average monthly spend was also elevated among those using casinos.

Table 10 Money spent on average gambling days and in the past month, by gamblers reporting each gambling location.

| | Average spend | per gambling day (£) | Spend in past month (£) | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|
| | Mean | | Mean | Median | |
| Bookmakers | 184 | 100 | 1278 | 800 | |
| Casino | 500 | 300 | 6173 | 1000 | |
| Online | 278 | 150 | 1671 | 1000 | |
| Miscellaneous | 127 | 50 | 579 | 300 | |

9 Access to services

9.1 Source of referral into treatment

Nearly all referrals (96%) were self-made. Mental health trusts and 'other services or agencies' accounted for 4% of referrals between them (Table 11).

Table 11 Referral source for clients treated in 2020/21, by type of client

| | G | Gambling client | | Other client | | Total |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----|--------------|-----|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Self-referral | 224 | 95.3% | 32 | 97.0% | 256 | 95.5% |
| Other service or agency | 4 | 1.7% | 1 | 3.0% | 5 | 1.9% |
| Mental health NHS trust | 5 | 2.1% | 0 | 0.0% | 5 | 1.9% |
| Drug Misuse services | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| GP | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Total | 235 | | 33 | | 268 | |

9.2 Waiting times for first appointment

Waiting time was calculated as the time between referral date and first recorded appointment. For clients treated during 2020/21, 50% of clients had an appointment within six days and 75% within eight days.

9.3 Length of time in treatment

Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of eight weeks. One quarter of clients received treatment for three weeks or less, half received treatment for between three and 13 weeks and one quarter received treatment for over 13 weeks.

10 Treatment Outcomes

Among clients treated within 2020/21, 108 (40%) were still in treatment at the end of March 2021, whereas 160 (60%) exited treatment before the end of March 2021. Treatment outcomes are presented for those clients who were discharged in this period in order to represent their status at the end of treatment.

10.1 Treatment exit reasons

A majority of clients (63%) who exited treatment within 2020/21 completed their scheduled treatment. However, 26% dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint. A smaller proportion were discharged early by agreement (4%). Clients other than gamblers were more likely to complete treatment (73% compared to 61%), less likely to drop out (18% compared to 28%), and more likely to be discharged early by agreement (9% compared to 4%).

Table 12 Reasons for treatment exit for clients treated within 2020/21

| | Gambling client | | Other client | | | Total |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 84 | 61.3% | 16 | 72.7% | 100 | 62.9% |
| Dropped out | 38 | 27.7% | 4 | 18.2% | 42 | 26.4% |
| Discharged by agreement | 5 | 3.6% | 2 | 9.1% | 7 | 4.4% |
| Not known | 6 | 4.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 6 | 3.8% |
| Referred on | 2 | 1.5% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 1.3% |
| Deceased | 2 | 1.5% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 1.3% |
| Total | 137 | 100.0% | 22 | 100.0% | 159 | 100.0% |

10.2 Severity scores

10.2.1 Baseline severity scores

Two measures of severity are routinely recorded within appointments, specifically the Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI) and the CORE-10 score.

PGSI

The PGSI is a validated tool⁴⁷ used in the Health Survey for England, Scottish Health Survey and the Welsh Problem Gambling Survey. The PGSI consists of nine items and each item is assessed on a four-point scale, giving a total score of between zero and 27 points.

A PGSI score of eight or more represents a person with problem gambling. Scores between three and seven represent individuals classified as being at moderate risk for gambling problems (gamblers who experience a moderate level of problems leading to some negative consequences) and a score of one or two represents individuals classified as being at low risk for gambling problems' (gamblers who experience a low level of problems with few or no identified negative consequences).

⁴⁷ PGSI is a validated population level screening tool. It should be noted that the PGSI was not designed as a clinical tool, nor as an outcome measure for treatment. PGSI cannot be directly interpreted as a benchmark of treatment effectiveness, as longer-term outcomes are not captured. However, in the absence of a widely agreed clinical measure, the PGSI provides an internationally recognised indicator of gambling harm.

At the earliest known appointment for gamblers treated during 2020/21, PGSI score was recorded for 84% of gamblers. Among these (Table 13), most (99%) recorded a PGSI score of 8 or more. A much smaller proportion was defined as moderate risk (1%). Among those in the highest PGSI category, mean PGSI score was 21, considerably higher than the minimum of eight for this category.

Table 13 PGSI category of severity and score at earliest appointment

| | N | % |
|------------------------|-----|--------|
| No problem (0) | 1 | 0.5% |
| At low risk (1-2) | 0 | 0.0% |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 2 | 1.0% |
| Score of 8+ | 195 | 98.5% |
| Total | 198 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 37 | |
| Total gamblers | 235 | |

CORE-10

The CORE-10 is a short 10 item questionnaire covering the following items: Anxiety (2 items); depression (2 items), trauma (1 item), physical problems (1 item) functioning (3 items - day to day, close relationships, social relationships) and risk to self (1 item). The measure has 6 high intensity/severity and 4 low intensity/severity items, which are individually scored on a 0 to 4 scale. A score of 40 (the maximum) would be classed as severe distress, 25 = moderate to severe, 20 = moderate, 15 = mild with 10 or under below the clinical cut off.

At the earliest known appointment for clients treated during 2020/21, CORE-10 score was recorded for 83% of clients. Among these clients, scores were distributed relatively evenly across the categories of severity (Table 14) with around one fifth of clients scoring as severe (17%), moderate-to-severe (19%) or moderate (20%), 28% scoring as mild and 17% scoring below clinical cut-off. Compared to other clients, gamblers were more likely to score severe (17% compared to 15%). Within the category of 'severe', mean scores were 29 for gamblers and 28 for other clients.

Table 14 CORE-10 category of severity at earliest appointment

| | Gambling clients | | Other clients | | Total | |
|------------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Below clinical cut-off | 31 | 15.8% | 6 | 23.1% | 37 | 16.7% |
| Mild | 57 | 29.1% | 6 | 23.1% | 63 | 28.4% |
| Moderate | 39 | 19.9% | 5 | 19.2% | 44 | 19.8% |
| Moderate severe | 36 | 18.4% | 5 | 19.2% | 41 | 18.5% |
| Severe | 33 | 16.8% | 4 | 15.4% | 37 | 16.7% |
| Total | 196 | 100.0% | 26 | 100.0% | 222 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 39 | | 7 | | 46 | |
| Total clients | 235 | | 33 | | 268 | |

10.2.2 Change in severity scores

As scores for PGSI and CORE-10 are recorded across appointments, it is possible to report on changes to these scores over time. These are reported here in three ways, specifically: overall change in score, increases and decreases in scores, and changes between categories of severity. Changes are reported as those between earliest and latest appointments within a client episode of treatment, and therefore if a client has received multiple episodes of treatment (from one or more providers), scores may not be reflective of the cumulative change over their entire treatment history.

PGSI

Changes in PGSI score were calculated for clients who ended treatment before the end of March 2020 (see section 10.1). Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where PGSI scores were recorded, clients improved, on average (median), by a score of 12 points on the PGSI scale.

Table 15 summarises the direction and extent of change in PGSI scores with the majority (77%) improving between start and end of treatment, around one fifth (22%) showing no change and a small minority (2%) recording a higher score of severity at latest appointment compared to earliest. Gamblers were most likely (39%) to improve by 20–27 points, with a further quarter (24%) improving by 10–19 points.

Table 16 shows these changes in PGSI score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. Improved scores were recorded for most (89%) who completed scheduled treatment. Level of change also differed by discharge reason with a median of 19 points for those completing treatment, compared to eight for those dropping out.

Table 15 Changes in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments

| | N N | % |
|----------------------------|-----|--------|
| Improved by 20-27 points | 52 | 38.5% |
| Improved by 10-19 points | 32 | 23.7% |
| Improved by 1- 9 points | 20 | 14.8% |
| No Change | 29 | 21.5% |
| Increased: 1 to 9 points | 2 | 1.5% |
| Increased: 10 to 18 points | 0 | 0.0% |
| Increased: 19 to 27 points | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 135 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 3 | |
| Total | 138 | |

Table 16 Direction of change in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments by reason for discharge

| | | Worse | | No change | | Better |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|----|-----------|----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 0 | 0.0% | 5 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 0 | 0.0% | 9 | 10.8% | 74 | 89.2% |
| Dropped out | 1 | 2.6% | 12 | 31.6% | 25 | 65.8% |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 20.0% | 4 | 80.0% |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 1 | 50.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 50.0% |

Table 17 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment compared with the earliest in Table 13. At this point a much smaller proportion of clients (36%) had a PGSI score⁴⁸ of 8+. Twenty four percent of gamblers were defined as 'non-problem', with the remainder defined as at either low (18%) or moderate (23%) risk.

Table 17 Latest PGSI category of severity recorded within treatment

| | N. Clients | % | Mean score |
|------------------------|------------|--------|------------|
| No problem (0) | 32 | 23.7% | 0 |
| At low risk (1-2) | 24 | 17.8% | 1.6 |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 31 | 23.0% | 5.0 |
| Score of 8+ | 48 | 35.6% | 16.2 |
| Total | 135 | 100.0% | 7.1 |
| Missing | 3 | | |
| Total gamblers | 138 | | |

CORE-10

Changes in CORE-10 score were calculated for clients who ended treatment within the period. Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where CORE-10 scores were recorded, clients' scores improved, on average (mean), by 8 points on the CORE-10 scale (both gamblers and other clients).

Table 18 summarises the direction and extent of change in CORE-10 scores with the majority (76%) improving within treatment, but with 22% showing no change and a small minority (3%) recording a higher score of severity at their latest appointment compared to the earliest. Most improvement recorded (64%) was between one and 20 points. Improvements were largely comparable between gamblers and other clients.

Table 19 shows these changes in CORE-10 score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (85%).

⁴⁸ As the criteria for PGSI classification as a 'problem gambler' is a score within the range of between 8 and 27, many clients still classified as such at the end of a specific treatment episode will still have experienced a reduction in PGSI score, although not one sufficient to remove them from this category.

Table 18 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments

| | Gamb | ling clients | 0 | ther clients | | Total |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|----|--------------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Improved by 31-40 points | 1 | 0.8% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.7% |
| Improved by 21-30 points | 15 | 11.3% | 2 | 10.0% | 17 | 11.1% |
| Improved by 11-20 points | 35 | 26.3% | 5 | 25.0% | 40 | 26.1% |
| Improved by 1-10 points | 50 | 37.6% | 8 | 40.0% | 58 | 37.9% |
| No Change | 28 | 21.1% | 5 | 25.0% | 33 | 21.6% |
| Increased by 1-10 points | 4 | 3.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 4 | 2.6% |
| Increased by 11-20 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Increased by 21-30 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Increased by 31-40 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 133 | 100.0% | 20 | 100.0% | 153 | 100.0% |

Table 19 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | | Worse | | No change | Better | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|----|-----------|--------|--------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Discharged by agreement | 0 | 0.0% | 5 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 4 | 4.1% | 11 | 11.3% | 82 | 84.5% | |
| Dropped out | 0 | 0.0% | 14 | 34.1% | 27 | 65.9% | |
| Referred on (Assessed & treated) | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 28.6% | 5 | 71.4% | |
| Not known (Assessed only) | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Not known (Assessed & treated) | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 100.0% | |

Table 20 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment compared with the earliest in Table 14. At this point a smaller proportion of clients (4%) were still classed as 'severe'. A majority of clients (66%) were now defined as 'below clinical cut-off', with the majority of the remainder defined as mild (18%).

Table 20 Latest CORE-10 category of severity recorded within treatment

| | Gan | nbling clients | | Other clients | Total | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------|----|---------------|-------|--------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Below clinical cut-off | 88 | 66.2% | 13 | 65.0% | 101 | 66.0% | |
| Mild | 23 | 17.3% | 5 | 25.0% | 28 | 18.3% | |
| Moderate | 7 | 5.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 7 | 4.6% | |
| Moderate severe | 9 | 6.8% | 2 | 10.0% | 11 | 7.2% | |
| Severe | 6 | 4.5% | 0 | 0.0% | 6 | 3.9% | |
| Total | 133 | 100.0% | 20 | 100.0% | 153 | 100.0% | |

11 Trends

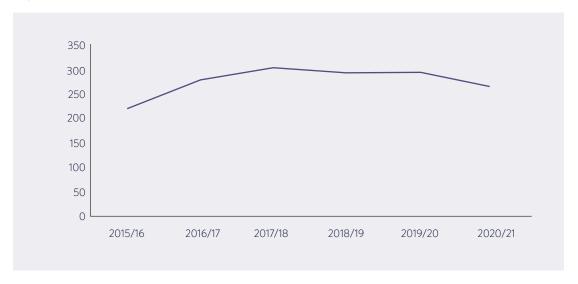
11.1 Trends in numbers in treatment

Table 21 shows that the number of clients treated in a given year has varied since 2015/16, with the greatest number of clients treated in 2017/18.

Table 21 Trends in number of clients treated in the year -2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Clients treated | 218 | 280 | 302 | 295 | 295 | 268 |

Figure 1 Trends in number of treated clients – 2015/16 to 2020/21



Gambling services provide a point of contact and support both for disordered gambling behaviour and to those affected by another's gambling. Table 22 shows that the proportion of clients seeking help due to another individual's gambling has increased from 3% in 2015/16 to 12% in 2020/21.

Table 22 Trends in reason for referral – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 20 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|--|-----|--------|-----|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| | N | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N | % |
| Clients with disordered gambling behaviour | 211 | 97.2% | 267 | 96.0% | 283 | 95.3% | 272 | 94.4% | 258 | 89.9% | 235 | 87.7% |
| Affected other | 6 | 2.8% | 11 | 4.0% | 14 | 4.7% | 16 | 5.6% | 26 | 9.1% | 31 | 11.6% |
| Person at risk of developing gambling problem | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 1.0% | 2 | 0.7% |
| Missing | 1 | | 2 | | 5 | | 7 | | 8 | | 0 | |
| Total Clients | 218 | | 280 | | 302 | | 295 | | 295 | | 268 | |

11.2 Trends in gambling type

The most notable difference in reported gambling locations between 2015/16 and 2020/21 (Table 23) has been the increase in the proportion reporting use of online gambling services (rising from 52% to 83%) alongside the reduction in the proportion using bookmakers (falling from 54% to 26%). There is also clear indication of an increase in use of miscellaneous activities (from 3% to 10%).

Table 23 Trends in gambling locations – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 2 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | N | % | N | % | N | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 113 | 53.6% | 114 | 42.7% | 125 | 45.1% | 119 | 44.4% | 105 | 41.7% | 56 | 25.8% |
| Bingo Hall | 3 | 1.4% | 2 | 0.7% | 3 | 1.1% | 7 | 2.6% | 1 | 0.4% | 5 | 2.3% |
| Casino | 9 | 4.3% | 10 | 3.7% | 20 | 7.2% | 22 | 8.2% | 21 | 8.3% | 13 | 6.0% |
| Live Events | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 7 | 3.3% | 7 | 2.6% | 7 | 2.5% | 7 | 2.6% | 5 | 2.0% | 4 | 1.8% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.5% |
| Pub | 2 | 0.9% | 3 | 1.1% | 5 | 1.8% | 2 | 0.7% | 1 | 0.4% | 2 | 0.9% |
| Online | 110 | 52.1% | 181 | 67.8% | 186 | 67.1% | 178 | 66.4% | 176 | 69.8% | 179 | 82.5% |
| Miscellaneous | 7 | 3.3% | 13 | 4.9% | 16 | 5.8% | 16 | 6.0% | 17 | 6.7% | 21 | 9.7% |
| Private Members Club | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Other | 1 | 0.5% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.5% |
| Total | 211 | | 267 | | 277 | | 268 | | 252 | | 235 | |

11.3 Trends in treatment exit reason

Grouped by year of treatment, Table 24 shows a number of positive trends with increases in the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment (from 51% to 63%), alongside a decrease in the proportion dropping out of treatment (from 43% to 26%).

Table 24 Trends in exit reason – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 20 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|-------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 12 | 6.5% | 37 | 15.5% | 27 | 10.5% | 13 | 5.5% | 30 | 11.9% | 6 | 3.8% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 94 | 50.5% | 119 | 49.8% | 133 | 51.6% | 133 | 56.6% | 147 | 58.1% | 100 | 62.9% |
| Dropped out | 80 | 43.0% | 81 | 33.9% | 92 | 35.7% | 86 | 36.6% | 74 | 29.2% | 42 | 26.4% |
| Referred on | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 6 | 2.3% | 3 | 1.3% | 1 | 0.4% | 7 | 4.4% |
| Deceased | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total Clients Discharged | 186 | | 239 | | 258 | | 235 | | 253 | | 160 | |

11.4 Trends in client characteristics

Table 25 shows an overall small increase in the proportion of clients who are female, rising from 17% in 2015/16 to 30% in 2020/21.

Table 25 Trends in gender – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|---------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | | |
| Male | 182 | 83.5% | 236 | 84.3% | 248 | 82.1% | 244 | 82.7% | 232 | 78.6% | 182 | 69.5% | | |
| Female | 36 | 16.5% | 44 | 15.7% | 54 | 17.9% | 50 | 16.9% | 63 | 21.4% | 80 | 30.5% | | |
| Total Clients | 218 | | 280 | | 302 | | 295 | | 295 | | 268 | | | |

 $^{^{*}}$ Categories of gender with less than 30 clients were excluded from this table

Table 26 shows that the proportion of clients accounted for by different ethnic groupings has not changed substantially over the last five years.

Table 26 Trends in ethnicity – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 20 | 015/16 | /16 2016/17 | | 2 | 2017/18 201 | | 018/19 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | | |
|---------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|-------|-----|-------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | | |
| White or white British | 208 | 96.7% | 274 | 98.6% | 294 | 97.7% | 288 | 97.6% | 277 | 95.2% | 249 | 96.1% |
| Black or Black British | 2 | 0.9% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Asian or Asian British | 5 | 2.3% | 3 | 1.1% | 5 | 1.7% | 7 | 2.4% | 11 | 3.8% | 5 | 1.9% |
| Mixed | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% | 3 | 1.2% |
| Other | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.7% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Not known/Missing | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | | 4 | | 9 | |
| Total Clients | 218 | | 280 | | 302 | | 295 | | 295 | | 268 | |

Annual Statistics from the National Gambling Treatment Service Wales

1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021

Contents

Wales

| I | Exec | utive Summary | | |
|----|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|
| 2 | Abou | About the National Gambling Treatment Service | | |
| 3 | Back | ackground and Policy Context | | |
| 4 | The I | The DRF database | | |
| 5 | Abou | bout this report | | |
| 6 | Note | s on inte | 109 | |
| 7 | | Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data | | |
| 8 | Characteristics of Clients | | | 110 111 |
| | 8.1 | | | |
| | 8.2 | Ethnicity of Clients | | |
| | 8.3 | Employment status of Clients | | |
| | 8.4 | 8.4 Gambling profile | | 113 |
| | | 8.4.1 | Gambling locations | 113 |
| | | 8.4.2 | Gambling activities | 114 |
| | | 8.4.3 | Gambling history | 116 |
| | | 8.4.4 | Money spent on gambling | 116 |
| 9 | Access to services | | | 118 |
| | 9.1 | Source | 118 | |
| | 9.2 | Waiting times for first appointment 118 | | |
| | 9.3 | Length of time in treatment 118 | | |
| 10 | Treatment Outcomes | | | 119 |
| | 10.1 | Treatment exit reasons | | |
| | 10.2 | 10.2 Severity scores | | 119 |
| | | 10.2.1 | Baseline severity scores | 119 |
| | 10.2.2 Change in severity scores | | 121 | |
| 11 | Trends | | | 124 |
| | 11.1 | 11.1 Trends in numbers in treatment | | 124 |
| | 11.2 | 11.2 Trends in gambling type | | 125 |
| | 11.3 | 11.3 Trends in treatment exit reason | | 125 |
| | 11.4 | 11.4 Trends in client characteristics | | 126 |

104

1 Executive Summary

Client characteristics

- A total of 347 Welsh residents were treated within gambling services (who report to the Data Reporting Framework (DRF)) within 2020/21.
- A majority of clients (66%) were male.
- Three quarters (75%) of clients were aged 44 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-29 years old and 30-34 years old age bands, accounting for 39% of clients in total.
- Over nine tenths (96%) were from a white ethnic background, including 93% White British. The
 next most commonly reported ethnic backgrounds were Asian or Asian British (2%), and Black or
 Black British (2%).
- The majority of clients were employed (68%). The next most reported employment status was unemployed (11%) and unable to work through illness (11%), followed by retired (4%), homemaker (4%) and student (2%).

Gambling profile

- Among clients receiving treatment for their own disordered gambling behaviour, initial Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI)⁴⁹ scores indicated that the majority (98%) had a score of eight or more (which the PGSI scale classes as problem gambler) at the point of assessment for treatment. Amongst those whose episode of treatment ended within the 2020/21 year, this proportion had reduced to 25% and the majority (83%) showed some improvement on this scale.
- The most common location for gambling was online, used by 83% of clients. Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 21% of gamblers.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion reporting use of online gambling services increased from 65% to 83%. In the same time period, the proportion using bookmakers decreased from 47% to 21%.
- Among online services, gambling on casino slots was the most common activity (32%), followed by sporting events (23%) and casino table games (14%).
- The majority of gamblers (58%) reported having a debt due to their gambling. 16% had experienced a job loss as a result of their gambling and 33% had experienced a relationship loss through their gambling.
- On average (median) gamblers reported spending £600 on gambling in the previous 30 days before assessment, with 50% spending more than this.

Treatment engagement

- A majority of referrals into treatment (90%) were self-made.
- For clients treated within the year, 50% of clients had a first appointment within one day of referral and 75% within four days.
- Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of eight weeks.

Treatment outcomes

- Among clients who ended treatment during 2020/21, a majority (78%) completed their scheduled treatment. Sixteen percent dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint.
- Between 2015/16 and 2020/21 the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment increased from 64% to 78% whilst the proportion dropping out of treatment decreased from 28% to 16%.
- Among gamblers, PGSI scores improved by an average (median) of 16 points between earliest and last appointment in treatment.
- At the end of treatment, 75% no longer had a PGSI score of 8+, compared to 2% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in PGSI score were seen in 94% of those completing treatment, compared to 51% among those who dropped out.
- 64% of clients were defined as 'below clinical cut-off' on the CORE-10 scale at the end of treatment, compared to only 7% at the start of treatment.
- Improvements in CORE-10 score were seen in 92% of those completing treatment, compared to 49% among those who dropped out.

2 About the National Gambling Treatment Service

The National Gambling Treatment Service (NGTS) is a network of organisations working together to provide confidential treatment and support for anyone experiencing gambling-related harms and is free to access across England, Scotland and Wales. The NGTS is commissioned by GambleAware, an independent grant-making charity that takes a public health approach to reducing gambling harms.

Wherever someone makes contact throughout this network these providers work alongside each other through referral pathways to deliver the most appropriate package of care for individuals experiencing difficulties with gambling, and for those who are impacted by someone else's gambling.

The data for the 2020/21 period presented within this report covers submissions from the following organisations, with details of the services they provide listed below.

GamCare⁵⁰ and its partner network offers:

- Online treatment supported by regular contact with a therapist, which can be accessed at a time and place convenient for the client over the course of eight weeks.
- One-to-one face-to-face, online and telephone therapeutic support and treatment for people
 with gambling problems as well as family and friends who are impacted by gambling.
- Group based Gambling Recovery Courses delivered face-to-face or online for between six to eight weeks.

Gordon Moody offers:

- Residential Treatment Centres two unique specialist centres, providing an intensive residential treatment programme for men with a gambling addiction over a period of 14 weeks.
- Recovery Housing specialist relapse prevention housing for those who have completed the treatment programmes requiring additional recovery support.
- Retreat & Counselling Programme retreat programmes for women-only-cohorts and menonly-cohorts which combine short residential stays with at-home counselling support.

Central and North West London NHS Foundation Trust (London Problem Gambling Clinic) offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

NHS Northern Gambling Service, provided by Leeds and York Partnership NHS Foundation Trust offers:

Treatment for gambling problems especially for people with more severe addictions and also
for those with co-morbid mental and physical health conditions, those with impaired social
functioning, and those who may present with more risk, such as risk of suicide.

GambleAware funded treatment providers are required to submit quarterly datasets in a standardised format⁵¹. This report is informed by analysis of these submissions.

⁵⁰ In addition, GamCare operates the National Gambling Helpline which offers telephone and online live chat support providing immediate support to individuals and referral into the treatment service. GamCare also offer information and advice via their website, moderated forums and online group chatrooms. These services are not within the scope of data presented in this report.

presented in this report. 51 <u>https://about.gambleaware.org/media/2147/gambleaware-drf-specification-june-16.pdf</u>

3 Background and Policy Context

The Gambling Act 2005 contains a provision at section 123⁵² for a levy on gambling operators to fund projects to reduce gambling harms, however successive governments have not commenced this provision. In the absence of such a levy, the Gambling Commission imposes a requirement on operators through the Licence Conditions & Code of Practice⁵³ to make a donation to fund research, education and treatment. At the time of publishing, the Government is in the process of conducting a review of the 2005 Gambling Act and is due to release a white paper at the end of 2021 outlining its proposals for reform.

GambleAware⁵⁴ is an independent charity that commissions evidence-informed prevention and treatment services in partnership with expert organisations and agencies and is also a strong advocate for a mandatory levy. The charity is the most prominent organisation active in all three areas of research, education and treatment⁵⁵ and for this reason, a high proportion of donations are made to GambleAware. In particular, a recent pledge of up to £100 million was made by the largest four gambling companies to the charity up to the year 2024.

In September 2021, Public Health England (which has since disbanded) published a review of the evidence of gambling harms⁵⁶. The paper concluded that harmful gambling should be considered a public health issue because of the association with harms to the individual, their families, friends and wider society. The new Office for Health Improvement and Disparities (OHID) will work closely with the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) and other key partners to develop a plan to address the gaps identified in the report to help reduce gambling harms.

In January 2019, NHS England announced it would be establishing additional specialist clinics to treat gambling disorder⁵⁷ and in July 2019 announced the timetable for the new clinics to start⁵⁸. The first of these clinics began offering treatment in 2019/20. In addition, some activity funded by the NHS for people whose primary or secondary diagnosis is gambling disorder takes place outside the specialist clinics. Activity funded by the NHS is reported in the official statistics produced by the NHS in England, Scotland and Wales.

The Annual Report for 2016/17 of the Chief Medical Officer for Wales⁵⁹, published in January 2018 discussed the need for improved measures to prevent gambling harm, including services to help those already experiencing harm.

GambleAware is working to ensure a public health approach to preventing gambling harms is adopted in Great Britain and is guided by the framework for harm prevention, as set out in the National Strategy to Reduce Gambling Harms.

The COVID-19 pandemic has presented huge challenges for communities, individuals, service providers and the statutory sector. Many areas have seen swift change in response to new demands because of the pandemic, however some may have missed out on receiving support due to service changes or developed new needs that remain unmet. The long-term effect of the pandemic is likely to be felt for many years and effective commissioning should always be

http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2005/19/section/123

http://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/LCCP/Licence-conditions-and-codes-of-practice.aspx

⁵⁴ Information about GambleAware and its governance is available at <a href="https://about.gambleaware.org/abo

https://www.gamblingcommission.gov.uk/for-gambling-businesses/Compliance/General-compliance/Social-responsibility/Research-education-and-treatment-contributions.

⁵⁶ https://www.gov.uk/government/news/landmark-report-reveals-harms-associated-with-gambling-estimated-to-cost-society-at-least-1-27-billion-a-year

https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/nhs-long-term-plan-version-1.2.pdf

https://www.longtermplan.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/nhs-mental-health-implementation-plan-2019-20-2023-24.pdf

https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-03/gambling-with-our-health-chief-medical-officer-for-wales-annual-report-2016-17.pdf

responsive to the changing needs of society. GambleAware remains committed to working in partnership with the NHS, public health agencies, local authorities and voluntary sector organisations across England, Scotland and Wales to further develop the National Gambling Treatment Service. As the primary funder of the NGTS, this statistical report covers activity which is commissioned by GambleAware.

GambleAware is a member of a joint-working group on preventing gambling harms co-chaired by the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport and Department for Health and Social Care, and a member of the National Suicide Prevention Strategy Advisory Group. GambleAware has established advisory boards in Wales and Scotland to guide future commissioning plans in those nations and is an approved National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) non-commercial partner. In addition, GambleAware is establishing an Advisory Group in consultation with other bodies to ensure the best use of available funding, and to support alignment, integration and the expansion of treatment services across the system so patients get the right treatment at the right time.

By combining figures from individual GambleAware funded treatment services into a National Gambling Treatment Service-wide dataset, new opportunities are afforded to better understand, amongst the treatment population:

- The scale and severity of gambling harm
- Demographics and behavioural characteristics of those accessing help
- Treatment progression and outcomes

4 The DRF database

The collection of data on clients receiving treatment from the National Gambling Treatment Service is managed through a nationally co-ordinated dataset known as the Data Reporting Framework (DRF), initiated in 2015. Individual treatment services collect data on clients and treatment through bespoke case management systems. The DRF is incorporated into each of these systems. Data items within the DRF are set out in the DRF Specification (valid until March 31st 2021) and provided in the appendix to this report. Data are collected within four separate tables, providing details of client characteristics, gambling history, referral details and appointment details. The DRF constitutes a co-ordinated core data set, collected to provide consistent and comparable reporting at a national level. Some minor differences exist in data collection between agencies, such as the addition of supplementary categories in individual fields or in the format of collected data. These are reformatted or recoded at a national level to ensure consistency within the DRF specification.

5 About this report

This report summarises information on clients of National Gambling Treatment Service agencies and provides details of client characteristics, gambling activities and history, and treatment receipt and outcomes. It is restricted to clients for who evidence exists of structured treatment receipt within the reporting period and so does not represent all activity of the reporting agencies, nor does it capture any activity of agencies that do not report to the DRF system. It provides a consistently reported summary, comparable across years.

6 Notes on interpretation

The national collation of the DRF operates as an anonymous data collection system. At a service level, client codes are collected to distinguish one client from another. Totals for services are summed to provide an estimate of national treatment levels. If a client attends more than one service within the reporting period, they will be counted in each service they attend. The level of overlap between services cannot be accurately calculated but is expected to be a very small percentage of the total estimated number of clients nationally. The total number presented in this report should therefore be interpreted as an estimate of the total number of clients receiving treatment at participating agencies.

Clients of gambling treatment services can either be gamblers themselves, 'affected others' or persons at risk of developing a gambling problem. Within this report clients are categorised as either 'gamblers' or 'other clients'. 'Other clients' includes affected others, persons at risk of developing a gambling problem and those for whom this information was not recorded. Client characteristics and treatment engagement are presented for both client categories. Details of gambling activity and history are only presented for clients identified as gamblers.

The DRF collects postal district of residence (first half of postcode). These may span borders of local authority and national boundaries. For this report, postal districts that are wholly or majority contained within Wales are included. Districts that are partly Wales but majority England are excluded. Postal districts starting with 'LL', 'CF' or 'SA' are fully included. Postal districts starting with 'NP' are included, except for NP5, NP6 and NP16. Postal districts starting with 'SY' are included but SY1, SY2, SY3, SY4, SY5, SY6, SY7, SY8, SY9, SY10, SY11, SY12, SY13, SY14, SY15, SY21 are excluded. CH5, CH6, CH7, and CH8 are also included.

Within this report averages are presented either as means or medians, or sometimes both together. As extreme individual values affect the mean but not the median, the median is often preferred as a measure of central tendency.

The treatment period April 1st 2020-March 31st 2021 coincided with the Covid-19 pandemic. During this period, rights of movement and access to public venues was often restricted. The first lockdown in Wales began on 23rd March 2020. A plan to lift restrictions was announced on 10th July but some form of restrictions remained in place until 20th February 2021. Within lockdown access was restricted to services defined as essential. Hospitality and entertainment sector venues, such as pubs, restaurants and cinemas, but also betting shops, casinos and bingo halls were closed during lockdown and subject to curfews and distancing restrictions outside of lockdown.

7 Assessment of quality and robustness of 2020/21 DRF data

Table 1 below shows the level of completion of details taken at the time of assessment for clients treated in 2020/21. Details of gambling activity and history are not routinely collected for clients who are not themselves gamblers. Levels of completeness of gambling information relate only to clients identified as gamblers. Most data items are close to 100% complete, making the data representative of this treatment population, minimising any likelihood of bias and validating comparisons between time periods and sub-samples.

Table 1 Level of completion of selected data fields

| Data item | Level of completion |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Referral reason | 100% |
| Referral source | 100% |
| Gender | 97.4% |
| Ethnicity | 99.4% |
| Employment status | 98.6% |
| Relationship status | 98.6% |
| Primary gambling activity | 93.4% |
| Money spent on gambling | 99.0% |
| Job loss | 98.4% |
| Relationship loss | 99.0% |
| Early big win | 98.7% |
| Debt due to gambling | 96.4% |
| Length of gambling history | 94.4% |
| Age of onset (problem gambling) | 97.0% |
| Days gambling per month | 89.8% |

8 Characteristics of clients

A total of 347 individuals, resident in Wales, were treated by gambling services providing DRF data within 2020/21.

The majority (88%) of those seen by gambling services were gamblers (305). However, 37 (11%) referrals related to 'affected others' that is, individuals who are not necessarily gamblers but whose lives have been affected by those who are. A small number of referrals (5, 1%) related to persons at risk of developing a gambling problem (see section 6). All clients are included in breakdowns of client characteristics and treatment engagement but only identified gamblers are included in breakdowns of gambling activity and history.

8.1 Age and gender of clients

Clients had an average (median) age of 34 years at time of referral, with three quarters (75%) aged 44 years or younger. The highest numbers were reported in the 25-29 years old and 30-34 years old age bands, accounting for 39% of clients in total. Clients other than gamblers had a higher median age of 44 years and were more likely to be in the over 50 age bands.

The majority of clients (66%) were male. This compares to 49% in the general population of Wales⁶¹. The distribution of age differs to some extent by gender (Table 2), with a median age of 37 years for females compared to 33 years for males. Gender differed considerably by type of client with 74% of gamblers being male compared to only 10% of other clients.

Table 2 Age and gender of clients

| | | | | Male | | | Female | | | Total* |
|-------|--------|-----|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| | | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % | N | Col % | Row % |
| Age | < 20 | 4 | 1.8% | 80.0% | 1 | 0.9% | 20.0% | 5 | 1.5% | 100.0% |
| bands | 20-24 | 36 | 16.2% | 92.3% | 3 | 2.7% | 7.7% | 39 | 11.7% | 100.0% |
| | 25-29 | 40 | 18.0% | 69.0% | 18 | 16.1% | 31.0% | 58 | 17.4% | 100.0% |
| | 30-34 | 44 | 19.8% | 62.0% | 27 | 24.1% | 38.0% | 71 | 21.3% | 100.0% |
| | 35-39 | 35 | 15.8% | 71.4% | 14 | 12.5% | 28.6% | 49 | 14.7% | 100.0% |
| | 40-44 | 23 | 10.4% | 74.2% | 8 | 7.1% | 25.8% | 31 | 9.3% | 100.0% |
| | 45-49 | 15 | 6.8% | 71.4% | 6 | 5.4% | 28.6% | 21 | 6.3% | 100.0% |
| | 50-54 | 13 | 5.9% | 52.0% | 12 | 10.7% | 48.0% | 25 | 7.5% | 100.0% |
| | 55-59 | 5 | 2.3% | 33.3% | 10 | 8.9% | 66.7% | 15 | 4.5% | 100.0% |
| | 60+ | 7 | 3.2% | 35.0% | 13 | 11.6% | 65.0% | 20 | 6.0% | 100.0% |
| | Total* | 222 | 100.0% | 66.5% | 112 | 100.0% | 33.5% | 334 | 100.0% | 100.0% |

^{*}excludes those with missing age or gender or with a gender category of less than 30

8.2 Ethnicity of clients

Nearly all (96%) clients were from a White ethnic background (Table 3) including 93% White British. The next most reported ethnic background was both Asian or Asian British (2%) and Black or Black British (2%). This compares to national (Wales) proportions⁶² of 96% White or White British, 2% Asian or Asian British and 1% Black or Black British.

Table 3 Ethnicity of clients

| | | Gambling clients Other cli | | ther clients | er clients | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------|------------|-----|--------|
| | | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| White or | British | 282 | 93.1% | 38 | 90.5% | 320 | 92.8% |
| White British | Irish | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | European | 4 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 4 | 1.2% |
| | Other | 4 | 1.3% | 2 | 4.8% | 6 | 1.7% |
| Black or | African | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Black British | Caribbean | 1 | 0.3% | 1 | 2.4% | 2 | 0.6% |
| | Other | 4 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 4 | 1.2% |
| Asian or | Bangladeshi | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Asian British | Indian | 3 | 1.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 0.9% |
| | Pakistani | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Chinese | 2 | 0.7% | 1 | 2.4% | 3 | 0.9% |
| | Other | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Mixed | White and Asian | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | White and Black African | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | White and Black Caribbean | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Other | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Other ethnic group | | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| | Total | 303 | 100.0% | 42 | 100.0% | 345 | 100.0% |
| | Missing | 2 | | 0 | | 2 | |
| | Total clients | 305 | | 42 | | 347 | |

8.3 Employment status of clients

The majority of clients were employed (68%). The next most reported employment status was unemployed (11%) and unable to work through illness (11%), followed by retired (4%), homemaker (4%) and student (2%).

Table 4 Employment status of clients

| | Ga | Gambling clients Other clients | | Gambling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----|------------------|-----|---------------|--|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | | |
| Employed | 206 | 68.7% | 28 | 66.7% | 234 | 68.4% | | |
| Unemployed | 35 | 11.7% | 1 | 2.4% | 36 | 10.5% | | |
| Student | 7 | 2.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 7 | 2.0% | | |
| Unable to work through illness | 36 | 12.0% | 1 | 2.4% | 37 | 10.8% | | |
| Homemaker | 7 | 2.3% | 5 | 11.9% | 12 | 3.5% | | |
| Not seeking work | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 2.4% | 1 | 0.3% | | |
| Prison-care | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% | | |
| Volunteer | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% | | |
| Retired | 7 | 2.3% | 6 | 14.3% | 13 | 3.8% | | |
| Total | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | | |
| Missing | 5 | | 42 | 0 | 2 | | | |
| Total clients | 305 | | 42 | | 347 | | | |

8.4 Gambling profile

Section 8.4 reports information collected only from clients who reported disordered gambling behaviour.

8.4.1 Gambling locations

Up to three gambling activities (specific to location) are recorded for each client and these are ranked in order of significance. The most common location reported for gambling (Table 5) was online, used by 83% of gamblers who provided this information. Bookmakers were the next most common, used by 21% of gamblers, followed by casinos (12%). No other locations were used by more than 10% of gamblers.

Table 5 shows the location of primary gambling activity and again shows that online services are the most common, followed by bookmakers. These two locations account for the majority of primary gambling activities, at 87%.

Table 5 Location of gambling activity reported in 2020/21

| | Any gambling in this location | % | Main gambling location | % |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| Online | 237 | 83.2% | 221 | 77.5% |
| Bookmakers | 60 | 21.1% | 28 | 9.8% |
| Casino | 33 | 11.6% | 6 | 2.1% |
| Miscellaneous | 12 | 4.2% | 19 | 6.7% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre ⁶³ | 11 | 3.9% | 9 | 3.2% |
| Pub | 3 | 1.1% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Bingo Hall | 2 | 0.7% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Other | 2 | 0.7% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Private Members Club | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Live Events | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 285 | | 285 | |
| Missing | 20 | | 20 | |
| Total gamblers | 305 | | 305 | |

8.4.2 Gambling activities

Table 6 shows that within online services, casino slots were the most common individual activity, used by 32% of gamblers overall (making this the most common individual activity reported), followed by sports events (23%) and casino table games (14%). Within bookmakers, gaming machines were the most common form of gambling, used by 7% of gamblers, followed by sporting events (5%) and horses (3%).

Table 6 Gambling activities, grouped by location

| Location Activity | N | % among all gamblers | % within location |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Bookmakers | | | |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 20 | 7.0% | 33.3% |
| Sports or other event | 13 | 4.6% | 21.7% |
| Horses | 9 | 3.2% | 15.0% |
| Dogs | 3 | 1.1% | 5.0% |
| Gaming Machine (other) | 1 | 0.4% | 1.7% |
| Other | 19 | 6.7% | 31.7% |
| Bingo Hall | | | |
| Live draw | 2 | 0.7% | 100.0% |
| Gaming Machine | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Skill Machine | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Terminal | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Other | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Casino | | | |
| Roulette | 7 | 2.5% | 58.3% |
| Gaming Machine (not FOBT) | 3 | 1.1% | 25.0% |
| Non-poker card games | 1 | 0.4% | 8.3% |
| Poker | 1 | 0.4% | 8.3% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Other | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Live events | | | |
| Horses | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Dogs | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Sports or other event | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Gaming Machine (not FOBT) | 11 | 3.9% | 100.0% |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Skill prize machines | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Other | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | | | |
| Gaming Machine (not FOBT) | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Gaming Machine (FOBT) | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Other | 0 | 0.0% | |

| Location | Activity | N | % among all gamblers | % within location |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Pub | | | | |
| Gaming M | lachine (other) | 2 | 0.7% | 100.0% |
| | Poker | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Sports | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Other | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Online | | | | |
| Casin | o (slots) | 92 | 32.3% | 38.8% |
| Sports | events | 64 | 22.5% | 27.0% |
| Casino (table | games) | 40 | 14.0% | 16.9% |
| Spread | betting | 27 | 9.5% | 11.4% |
| | Horses | 15 | 5.3% | 6.3% |
| | Bingo | 10 | 3.5% | 4.2% |
| | Poker | 7 | 2.5% | 3.0% |
| Scrate | chcards | 1 | 0.4% | 0.4% |
| Betting ex | change | 1 | 0.4% | 0.4% |
| | Dogs | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Other | 16 | 5.6% | 6.8% |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Scrate | chcards | 19 | 6.7% | 57.6% |
| Lottery (N | ational) | 6 | 2.1% | 18.2% |
| Lottery | (other) | 4 | 1.4% | 12.1% |
| Footbo | ıll pools | 3 | 1.1% | 9.1% |
| Service gaming n | | 3 | 1.1% | 9.1% |
| Private/org | ganised games | 1 | 0.4% | 3.0% |
| Private membe | ers club | | | |
| | Poker | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Gaming M | 1achine | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Other card | games | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Other Location | | 3 | 1.1% | |
| Total | | 285 | | |
| Missing | | 20 | | |
| Total gamblers | | 305 | | |

%s may add to > 100%

8.4.3 Gambling history

Where known, a majority of gamblers (60%) had experienced an early big win in their gambling history. Among those providing a response to the question 16% had suffered a job loss as a result of their gambling and 33% had suffered a relationship loss through their gambling.

Over four in ten gamblers (42%) had no debt due to gambling at the time of assessment (Table 7). However, 24% had debts up to £5,000 and 34% had debts over £5,000 or were bankrupt or in an Individual Voluntary Arrangement (IVA).

Table 7 Debt due to gambling

| | N | % |
|------------------|-----|-------|
| No debt | 120 | 42.0% |
| Under £5000 | 68 | 23.8% |
| £5000-£9,999 | 23 | 8.0% |
| £10,000-£14,999 | 22 | 7.7% |
| £15,000-£19,999 | 22 | 7.7% |
| £20,000-£99,999 | 26 | 9.1% |
| £100,000 or more | 0 | 0.0% |
| Bankruptcy | 1 | .3% |
| In an IVA | 4 | 1.4% |
| Total | 286 | |
| Missing | 19 | |
| Total gamblers | 305 | |

On average (median), gamblers reported problem gambling starting at the age of 25 years, although this was highly variable. Three quarters reported problem gambling starting by the age of 32 years and one quarter by the age of 18 years. At the point of presentation to gambling services, gamblers had been (problem) gambling for an average (median) of nine years.

8.4.4 Money spent on gambling

Gamblers reported spending an average (median) of £100 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment. As some gamblers spent at considerably higher levels, the mean value is higher at £298 per day. Fifty nine percent spent up to £100 per gambling day in the previous 30 days before assessment (Table 8), 14% spent between £100 and £200, 18% spent between £200 and £500 and 10% spent over £500.

Table 8 Average spend on gambling days

| | N | % |
|----------------|-----|--------|
| Up to £100 | 179 | 59.3% |
| Up to £200 | 41 | 13.6% |
| Up to £300 | 34 | 11.3% |
| Up to £400 | 6 | 2.0% |
| Up to £500 | 13 | 4.3% |
| Up to £1000 | 11 | 3.6% |
| Up to £2000 | 10 | 3.3% |
| Over £2000 | 8 | 2.6% |
| Total | 302 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 3 | |
| Total gamblers | 305 | |

In the preceding month, gamblers reported spending a median of £600 and a mean of £1,850 on gambling. Just over one half (59%) of gamblers spent up to £1,000 in the preceding month, with 41% spending over £1,000 (Table 9). One fifth of gamblers (20%) reported spending over £2000 in the preceding month.

Table 9 Reported spend on gambling in month preceding treatment

| | N | % |
|----------------|-----|--------|
| Up to £100 | 26 | 8.6% |
| Up to £200 | 19 | 6.3% |
| Up to £300 | 30 | 9.9% |
| Up to £400 | 11 | 3.6% |
| Up to £500 | 50 | 16.6% |
| Up to £1000 | 43 | 14.2% |
| Up to £2000 | 64 | 21.2% |
| Over £2000 | 59 | 19.5% |
| Total | 302 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 3 | |
| Total gamblers | 305 | |

9 Access to services

9.1 Source of referral into treatment

A clear majority of referrals (90%) were self-made. Mental health trusts and 'other services or agencies' accounted for 6% of referrals and GP/other primary health care 2% between them (Table 11). Other sources accounted for less than 4% of referrals in total.

Table 11 Referral source for clients treated in 2020/21, by type of client

| | Ga | Gambling client | | Other client | | Total |
|---|-----|-----------------|----|--------------|-----|-------|
| Γ | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Self referral | 270 | 88.5% | 41 | 97.6% | 311 | 89.6% |
| Other service or agency | 11 | 3.6% | 0 | 0.0% | 11 | 3.2% |
| Mental health NHS trust | 5 | 1.6% | 1 | 2.4% | 6 | 1.7% |
| Other primary health care | 6 | 2.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 6 | 1.7% |
| Social services | 4 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 4 | 1.2% |
| Independent sector mental health services | 2 | 0.7% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.6% |
| Police | 2 | 0.7% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.6% |
| GP | 2 | 0.7% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.6% |
| Prison | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Probation service | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Carer | 1 | 0.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Total | 305 | | 42 | | 347 | |

9.2 Waiting times for first appointment

Waiting time was calculated as the time between referral date and first recorded appointment. For clients treated during 2020/21, 50% of clients had an appointment within one day and 75% within four days.

9.3 Length of time in treatment

Among all those receiving and ending treatment within 2020/21, treatment lasted for an average (median) of eight weeks. One quarter of clients received treatment for five weeks or less, half received treatment for between five and 11 weeks and one quarter received treatment for over 11 weeks.

10 Treatment Outcomes

Among clients treated within 2020/21, 72 (21%) were still in treatment at the end of March 2021, whereas 275 (79%) exited treatment before the end of March 2021. Treatment outcomes are presented for those clients who were discharged in this period in order to represent their status at the end of treatment.

10.1 Treatment exit reasons

A majority of clients (78%) who exited treatment within 2020/21 completed their scheduled treatment. Only 16% dropped out of treatment before a scheduled endpoint. A smaller proportion was referred on or discharged early by agreement (4%). Completion and drop-out rates were similar between gamblers and other clients.

Table 12 Reasons for treatment exit for clients treated within 2020/21

| | Gambling client | | | Other client Tota | | Total |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|----|-------------------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 185 | 78.1% | 28 | 73.7% | 213 | 77.5% |
| Dropped out | 40 | 16.9% | 5 | 13.2% | 45 | 16.4% |
| Referred on | 8 | 3.4% | 1 | 2.6% | 9 | 3.3% |
| Discharged by agreement | 3 | 1.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 1.1% |
| Not known | 1 | 0.4% | 4 | 10.5% | 5 | 1.8% |
| Deceased | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 237 | 100.0% | 38 | 100.0% | 275 | 100.0% |

10.2 Severity scores

10.2.1 Baseline severity scores

Two measures of severity are routinely recorded within appointments, specifically the Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI) and the CORE-10 score.

PGSI

The PGSI is a validated tool⁶⁴ used in the Health Survey for England, Scottish Health Survey and the Welsh Problem Gambling Survey. The PGSI consists of nine items and each item is assessed on a four-point scale, giving a total score of between zero and 27 points.

A PGSI score of eight or more represents a person with problem gambling. Scores between three and seven represent individuals classified as being at moderate risk for gambling problems (gamblers who experience a moderate level of problems leading to some negative consequences) and a score of one or two represents individuals classified as being at low risk for gambling problems' (gamblers who experience a low level of problems with few or no identified negative consequences).

^{64.} PGSI is a validated population level screening tool. It should be noted that the PGSI was not designed as a clinical tool, nor as an outcome measure for treatment. PGSI cannot be directly interpreted as a benchmark of treatment effectiveness, as longer-term outcomes are not captured. However, in the absence of a widely agreed clinical measure, the PGSI provides an internationally recognised indicator of gambling harm.

At the earliest known appointment for gamblers treated during 2020/21, PGSI score was recorded for 94% of gamblers. Among these (Table 13), the majority (98%) recorded a PGSI score of 8 or more. A much smaller proportion was defined as at moderate or low risk (2%), and none were defined as no problem. Among those in the highest PGSI category, mean PGSI score was 22, considerably higher than the minimum of eight for this category.

Table 13 PGSI category of severity at earliest appointment

| | N | % |
|------------------------|-----|--------|
| No problem (0) | 0 | 0.0% |
| At low risk (1-2) | 1 | 0.3% |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 4 | 1.4% |
| Score of 8+ | 281 | 98.3% |
| Total | 286 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 19 | |
| Total gamblers | 305 | |

CORE-10

The CORE-10 is a short 10 item questionnaire covering the following items: Anxiety (2 items), depression (2 items), trauma (1 item), physical problems (1 item) functioning (3 items - day to day, close relationships, social relationships) and risk to self (1 item). The measure has 6 high intensity/severity and 4 low intensity/severity items, which are individually scored on a 0 to 4 scale. A score of 40 (the maximum) would be classed as severe distress, 25 = moderate to severe, 20 = moderate, 15 = mild with 10 or under below the clinical cut off.

At the earliest known appointment for clients treated during 2020/21, CORE-10 score was recorded for 94% of clients (Table 14). Among these clients, 36% scored as severe, with other scores distributed relatively evenly across the categories of moderate-to-severe (22%) or moderate (21%), 14% scoring as mild and 7% scoring below clinical cut-off. Gamblers were slightly more likely than other clients to score severe (40% compared to 12%).

Table 14 CORE-10 category of severity at earliest appointment

| | Gam | nbling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|------------------------|-----|----------------|----|---------------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Below clinical cut-off | 15 | 5.2% | 9 | 22.0% | 24 | 7.3% |
| Mild | 37 | 12.9% | 7 | 17.1% | 44 | 13.5% |
| Moderate | 57 | 19.9% | 12 | 29.3% | 69 | 21.1% |
| Moderate severe | 64 | 22.4% | 8 | 19.5% | 72 | 22.0% |
| Severe | 113 | 39.5% | 5 | 12.2% | 118 | 36.1% |
| Total | 286 | 100.0% | 41 | 100.0% | 327 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 19 | | 1 | | 20 | |
| Total clients | 305 | | 42 | | 347 | |

10.2.2 Change in severity scores

As repeat scores for PGSI and CORE-10 are recorded across appointments, it is possible to report on changes to these scores over time. These are reported here in three ways, specifically: overall change in score, increases and decreases in scores, and changes between categories of severity. Changes are reported as those between earliest and latest appointments within a client episode of treatment, and therefore if a client has received multiple episodes of treatment (from one or more providers), scores may not be reflective of the cumulative change over their entire treatment history.

PGSI

Changes in PGSI score were calculated for clients who ended treatment before the end of March 2020 (see section 8.1). Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where PGSI scores were recorded, clients improved, on average (median), by a score of 16 points on the PGSI scale.

Table 15 summarises the direction and extent of change in PGSI scores with the majority (83%) improving between start and end of treatment, 15% showing no change and a small minority (3%) recording a higher score of severity at latest appointment. Gamblers were most likely (43%) to improve by 19–27 points, with a further 27% improving by 10–19 points.

Table 16 shows these changes in PGSI score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (94%).

Table 15 Changes in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments

| | N | % |
|----------------------------|-----|--------|
| Improved by 19-27 points | 100 | 42.7% |
| Improved by 10-19 points | 62 | 26.5% |
| Improved by 1-9 points | 32 | 13.7% |
| No Change | 34 | 14.5% |
| Increased: 1 to 9 points | 6 | 2.6% |
| Increased: 10 to 18 points | 0 | 0.0% |
| Increased: 19 to 27 points | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 234 | 100.0% |
| Missing | 3 | |
| Total | 237 | |

Table 16 Direction of change in PGSI score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | | Worse | | No change | Better | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------|----|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Discharged by agreement | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 5 | 2.7% | 7 | 3.8% | 172 | 93.5% | |
| Dropped out | 1 | 2.6% | 18 | 46.2% | 20 | 51.3% | |
| Referred on | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 50.0% | 2 | 50.0% | |

Table 17 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment compared with the earliest in Table 13. At this point a much smaller proportion of clients (25%) still had a PGSI score⁶⁵ of eight or more. About one third (32%) of gamblers were now defined as 'non-problem', with the remainder defined as at either low (27%) or moderate (16%) risk.

Table 17 Latest PGSI category of severity recorded within treatment

| | N. Clients | % | Mean score |
|------------------------|------------|--------|------------|
| No problem (0) | 75 | 32.1% | 0 |
| At low risk (1-2) | 64 | 27.4% | 1.3 |
| At moderate risk (3-7) | 37 | 15.8% | 4.3 |
| Score of 8+ | 58 | 24.8% | 18.7 |
| Total | 234 | 100.0% | 5.7 |
| Missing | 3 | | |
| Total gamblers | 237 | | |

⁶⁵ As the highest PGSI classification is a score within the range of between 8 and 27, many clients still classified as such at the end of a specific treatment episode will still have experienced a reduction in PGSI score, although not one sufficient to remove them from this category.

CORE-10

Changes in CORE-10 score were calculated for clients who ended treatment within the period. Between earliest and latest appointment within treatment where CORE-10 scores were recorded, clients' scores improved, on average (mean), by 13 points on the CORE-10 scale (9 points for clients other than gamblers).

Table 18 summarises the direction and extent of change in CORE-10 scores with the majority (80%) improving within treatment, but with 15% showing no change and a small minority (5%) recording a higher score of severity at their latest appointment compared to the earliest. Most improvement recorded (58%) was between one and 20 points. Gamblers were much more likely than other clients to improve by more than 20 points.

Table 19 shows these changes in CORE-10 score by discharge reason. Lack of change in score was much more likely in those that did not complete treatment. For those who completed scheduled treatment, improved scores were recorded for most (92%).

Table 18 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments

| | Gam | bling clients | | Other clients | | Total |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------|----|---------------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Improved by 31-40 points | 11 | 4.7% | 0 | 0.0% | 11 | 4.1% |
| Improved by 21-30 points | 49 | 21.0% | 2 | 5.3% | 51 | 18.8% |
| Improved by 11-20 points | 78 | 33.5% | 16 | 42.1% | 94 | 34.7% |
| Improved by 1-10 points | 52 | 22.3% | 10 | 26.3% | 62 | 22.9% |
| No Change | 33 | 14.2% | 8 | 21.1% | 41 | 15.1% |
| Increased by 1-10 points | 10 | 4.3% | 1 | 2.6% | 11 | 4.1% |
| Increased by 11-20 points | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 2.6% | 1 | 0.4% |
| Increased by 21-30 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Increased by 31-40 points | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 233 | 100.0% | 38 | 100.0% | 271 | 100.0% |

Table 19 Direction of change in CORE-10 score between earliest and latest appointments by discharge reason

| | | Worse | | No change | Better | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------|----|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| | | % | N | % | N | % | |
| Discharged by agreement | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% | |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 9 | 4.3% | 7 | 3.3% | 194 | 92.4% | |
| Dropped out | 3 | 6.7% | 20 | 44.4% | 22 | 48.9% | |
| Referred on | 0 | 0.0% | 7 | 77.8% | 2 | 22.2% | |

Table 20 shows the latest category of severity recorded before the end of treatment compared with the earliest in Table 14. At this point a smaller proportion of clients (7%) were still classed as 'severe'. A majority of clients (63%) were now defined as 'below clinical cut-off', with the majority of the remainder defined as either mild (14%) or moderate (9%).

Table 20 Latest CORE-10 category of severity recorded within treatment

| | Gan | nbling clients | | Other clients | | Total | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------|----|---------------|-----|--------|--|--|
| | | % | N | % | N | % | | |
| Below clinical cut-off | 150 | 64.4% | 23 | 60.5% | 173 | 63.8% | | |
| Mild | 31 | 13.3% | 8 | 21.1% | 39 | 14.4% | | |
| Moderate | 21 | 9.0% | 4 | 10.5% | 25 | 9.2% | | |
| Moderate severe | 13 | 5.6% | 2 | 5.3% | 15 | 5.5% | | |
| Severe | 18 | 7.7% | 1 | 2.6% | 19 | 7.0% | | |
| Total | 233 | 100.0% | 38 | 100.0% | 271 | 100.0% | | |

11 Trends

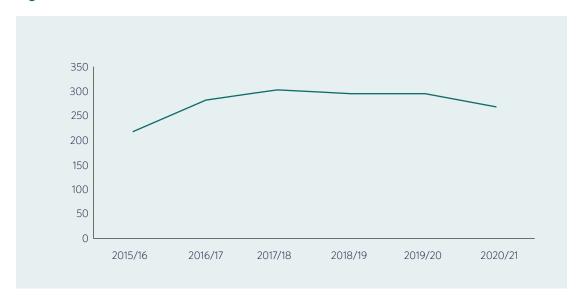
11.1 Trends in numbers in treatment

Table 21 shows that the number of clients treated in a given year has varied since 2015/16, with the greatest number of clients treated in 2020/21.

Table 21 Trends in number of clients treated in the year -2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Clients treated | 129 | 209 | 270 | 210 | 271 | 347 |

Figure 1 Trends in number of treated clients – 2015/16 to 2020/21



Gambling services provide a point of contact and support both for disordered gambling behaviour and to those affected by another's gambling. Table 22 shows that the proportion of clients seeking help due to another individual's gambling has increased from 4% in 2015/16 to 11% in 2020/21.

Table 22 Trends in reason for referral -2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | | 2 | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 019/20 | 2020/21 | |
|--|---------|-------|---------|-------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | N | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % | N. | % |
| Clients with disordered gambling behaviour | 123 | 96.1% | 197 | 96.1% | 252 | 93.7% | 186 | 88.6% | 233 | 86.6% | 305 | 87.9% |
| Affected other | 5 | 3.9% | 8 | 3.9% | 15 | 5.6% | 21 | 10.0% | 34 | 12.6% | 37 | 10.7% |
| Person at risk of developing gambling problem | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.7% | 3 | 1.4% | 2 | 0.7% | 5 | 1.4% |
| Missing | 1 | | 4 | | 1 | | 0 | | 2 | | 0 | |
| Total Clients | 129 | | 209 | | 270 | | 210 | | 271 | | 347 | |

11.2 Trends in gambling type

The most notable difference in reported gambling locations between 2015/16 and 2020/21 (Table 23) has been the increase in the proportion reporting use of online gambling services (rising from 65% to 83%) alongside the reduction in the proportion using bookmakers (falling from 47% to 21%) or miscellaneous (falling from 20% to 12%).

Table 23 Trends in gambling locations – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | 2 | 2017/18 | 2 | 018/19 | 2 | 019/20 | 2 | 020/21 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|-------|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Bookmakers | 57 | 47.1% | 85 | 43.8% | 92 | 37.7% | 66 | 35.9% | 77 | 33.3% | 60 | 21.1% |
| Bingo Hall | 3 | 2.5% | 6 | 3.1% | 5 | 2.0% | 1 | 0.5% | 5 | 2.2% | 2 | 0.7% |
| Casino | 7 | 5.8% | 16 | 8.2% | 11 | 4.5% | 5 | 2.7% | 14 | 6.1% | 12 | 4.2% |
| Live Events | 1 | 0.8% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Adult Entertainment Centre | 6 | 5.0% | 13 | 6.7% | 8 | 3.3% | 11 | 6.0% | 11 | 4.8% | 11 | 3.9% |
| Family Entertainment Centre | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.5% | 2 | 0.8% | 3 | 1.6% | 2 | 0.9% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Pub | 6 | 5.0% | 5 | 2.6% | 5 | 2.0% | 4 | 2.2% | 6 | 2.6% | 2 | 0.7% |
| Online | 79 | 65.3% | 125 | 64.4% | 173 | 70.9% | 118 | 64.1% | 159 | 68.8% | 237 | 83.2% |
| Miscellaneous | 24 | 19.8% | 32 | 16.5% | 25 | 10.2% | 10 | 5.4% | 13 | 5.6% | 33 | 11.6% |
| Private Members Club | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Other | 4 | 3.3% | 0 | 0.0% | 3 | 1.2% | 2 | 1.1% | 3 | 1.3% | 3 | 1.1% |
| Total | 121 | | 194 | | 244 | | 184 | | 231 | | 305 | |

11.3 Trends in treatment exit reason

Grouped by year of treatment, Table 24 shows a number of positive trends with increases in the proportion of clients completing scheduled treatment (from 64% to 78%), alongside a decrease in the proportion dropping out of treatment (from 28% to 16%).

Table 24 Trends in exit reason – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2015/16 | | 2015/16 2016/17 | | 2 | 2017/18 20 | | 018/19 20 | | 019/20 20 | | 020/21 |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----|------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Discharged by agreement | 5 | 4.7% | 6 | 3.5% | 4 | 1.8% | 1 | 0.6% | 9 | 4.4% | 3 | 1.1% |
| Completed scheduled treatment | 68 | 64.2% | 104 | 60.8% | 153 | 67.1% | 128 | 80.0% | 164 | 80.4% | 213 | 77.5% |
| Dropped out | 30 | 28.3% | 56 | 32.7% | 64 | 28.1% | 25 | 15.6% | 30 | 14.7% | 45 | 16.4% |
| Referred on | 2 | 1.9% | 4 | 2.3% | 5 | 2.2% | 6 | 3.8% | 0 | 0.0% | 9 | 3.3% |
| Deceased | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total Clients Discharged | 106 | | 171 | | 228 | | 160 | | 204 | | 275 | |

11.4 Trends in client characteristics

Table 25 shows an overall increase in the proportion of clients who are female, rising from 20% in 2015/16 to 34% in 2020/21.

Table 25 Trends in gender – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 2 | 015/16 | 2 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 2 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 020/21 |
|---------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Male | 103 | 79.8% | 174 | 83.3% | 218 | 80.7% | 160 | 76.2% | 184 | 67.9% | 224 | 66.3% |
| Female | 26 | 20.2% | 35 | 16.7% | 51 | 18.9% | 50 | 23.8% | 87 | 32.1% | 114 | 33.7% |
| Total Clients | 129 | | 209 | | 270 | | 210 | | 271 | | 347 | |

 $^{^{*}}$ Categories of gender with less than 30 clients were excluded from this table

Table 26 shows that the proportion of clients accounted for by ethnic minorities has increased overall in relation to the proportion White or White British since 2015/16 but not in 2020/21.

Table 26 Trends in ethnicity – 2015/16 to 2020/21

| | 20 | 015/16 | 20 | 016/17 | 2 | 017/18 | 20 | 018/19 | 20 | 019/20 | 20 | 20/21 |
|---------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------|
| | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| White or white British | 128 | 99.2% | 204 | 98.1% | 256 | 95.5% | 205 | 97.6% | 256 | 94.5% | 330 | 95.7% |
| Black or Black British | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 0.7% | 2 | 1.0% | 3 | 1.1% | 7 | 2.0% |
| Asian or Asian British | 1 | 0.8% | 2 | 1.0% | 5 | 1.9% | 2 | 1.0% | 8 | 3.0% | 7 | 2.0% |
| Mixed | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 1 | 0.5% | 3 | 1.1% | 1 | 0.3% |
| Other | 0 | 0.0% | 2 | 1.0% | 4 | 1.5% | 0 | 0.0% | 1 | 0.4% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total Clients | 129 | | 208 | | 268 | | 210 | | 271 | | 347 | |

Appendices

12 Appendices

12.1 DRF data items

12.1.1 Person Table

| Data Item Code | Data Item | Mandatory (M)/Required (R) | Input Code Table |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| X1 | Local Patient Identifier | M | - |
| X2 | Provider code | M | - |
| X3 | Date of Birth (MMYY) | М | - |
| P1 | Gender | M | P-A |
| P2 | Postcode | R | - |
| P3 | Socio-economic indicator | R | P-B |
| P4 | Relationship status | R | P-C |
| P5 | Ethnic background | R | P-D |
| P6 | Additional Client Diagnosis | R | P-E |

12.1.1.1 Person Table Codes

| P-A Gender | |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Not known |
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 3 | Transgender |
| 9 | Not stated (person asked but declined to provide a response) |

| P-B So | cio-economic indicator |
|--------|--|
| 01 | Employed |
| 02 | Unemployed and Seeking Work |
| 03 | Students who are undertaking full (at least 16 hours per week) or part-time (less than 16 hours per week) education or training and who are not working or actively seeking work |
| 04 | Long-term sick or disabled, those who are receiving Incapacity Benefit, Income Support or both; or Employment and Support Allowance |
| 05 | Homemaker looking after the family or home and who are not working or actively seeking work |
| 06 | Not receiving benefits and who are not working or actively seeking work |
| 07 | In prison, in care, or seeking asylum |
| 08 | Unpaid voluntary work who are not working or actively seeking work |
| 09 | Retired |
| ZZ | Not Stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) |

| P-C Relationsh | p Status |
|----------------|--|
| 0 | Not known |
| 1 | Divorced/Dissolved Civil Partnership |
| 2 | Separated |
| 3 | Single |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 5 | In a relationship |
| 6 | Married/Civil partnership |
| 9 | Not Stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) |

| P-D Ethnic back | ground |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Α | White British |
| В | White Irish |
| С | White European |
| D | White Other |
| E | Black, Black British: African |
| F | Black, Black British: Caribbean |
| G | Black, Black British: Other |
| Н | Asian, Asian British: Bangladeshi |
| J | Asian, Asian British: Indian |
| K | Asian, Asian British: Pakistani |
| L | Asian, Asian British: Chinese |
| М | Asian, Asian British: Other |
| N | Mixed: White and Asian |
| Р | Mixed, White and Black African |
| R | Mixed: White and Black Caribbean |
| S | Mixed: Other |
| Z | Any other ethnic group |

| P-E Additional client diagnosis | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | Not stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) | | | |
| 1 | Yes - Pharmacological | | | |
| 2 | Yes - Psychological | | | |
| 3 | Yes - Both pharmacological and psychological | | | |
| 4 | No | | | |

12.1.2 Gambling History Table

| Data Item Code | Data Item | Mandatory (M)/Required (R) | Input Code Table |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| X1 | Local Patient Identifier | М | - |
| X2 | Provider code | М | - |
| X3 | Date of Birth (MMYY) | М | - |
| G1 | Gambling activity/ies | М | G-A |
| G2 | Gambling location(s) | М | G-B |
| G3 | Length of time gambling | М | - |
| G4 | Job loss through gambling | R | G-C |
| G5 | Relationship loss through gambling | R | G-D |
| G6 | Age of problem gambling onset | М | - |
| G7 | Early big win | R | G-E |
| G8 | Debt due to gambling | R | G-F |
| G9 | Time spent gambling | R | G-G |
| G10 | Money spent gambling | R | G-H |

12.1.2.1 Gambling History Codes

| A - Bookmakers B - Bingo Hall | 1 Horses 2 Dogs 3 Sports or other event 4 Gaming Machine (FOBT) 5 Gaming Machine (other) 6 Other 1 Live draw 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| B - Bingo Hall | 3 Sports or other event 4 Gaming Machine (FOBT) 5 Gaming Machine (other) 6 Other 1 Live draw 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating |
| B - Bingo Hall | 4 Gaming Machine (FOBT) 5 Gaming Machine (other) 6 Other 1 Live draw 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating Insert client rating Insert client rating Insert client rating |
| B - Bingo Hall | 5 Gaming Machine (other) 6 Other 1 Live draw 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating Insert client rating Insert client rating |
| B - Bingo Hall | 6 Other 1 Live draw 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating Insert client rating |
| B - Bingo Hall | 1 Live draw 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating |
| B - Bingo Hall | 2 Terminal 3 Skill Machine | |
| | 3 Skill Machine | Insert client rating |
| | | |
| | / O : M !: / :! \ | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Gaming Machine (other) | Insert client rating |
| | 5 Other | Insert client rating |
| C - Casino | 1 Poker | Insert client rating |
| | 2 Other card games | Insert client rating |
| | 3 Roulette | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Gaming Machine (other) | Insert client rating |
| | 5 Gaming Machine (FOBT) | Insert client rating |
| | 6 Other | Insert client rating |
| D - Live events | 1 Horses | Insert client rating |
| | 2 Dogs | Insert client rating |
| | 3 Sports or other event | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Other | Insert client rating |
| E - Adult | 1 Gaming Machine (FOBT) | Insert client rating |
| Entertainment Centre (18+ Arcade) | 2 Gaming Machine (other) | Insert client rating |
| (10+ Alcade) | 3 Skill prize machines | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Other | Insert client rating |
| F - Family | 1 Gaming Machine (FOBT) | Insert client rating |
| Entertainment Centre | 2 Gaming Machine (other) | Insert client rating |
| (Arcade) - | 3 Skill prize machines | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Other | Insert client rating |
| G - Pub | 1 Gaming Machine (other) | Insert client rating |
| | 2 Sports | Insert client rating |
| | 3 Poker | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Other | Insert client rating |

| H - Online | 1 Horses | Insert client rating |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | 2 Dogs | Insert client rating |
| | 3 Spread betting | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Sports events | Insert client rating |
| | 5 Bingo | Insert client rating |
| | 6 Poker | Insert client rating |
| | 7 Casino (table games) | Insert client rating |
| | 8 Casino (slots) | Insert client rating |
| | 9 Scratchcards | Insert client rating |
| | 10 Betting exchange | Insert client rating |
| | 11 Other | Insert client rating |
| I - Misc | 1 Private/organised games | Insert client rating |
| | 2 Lottery (National) | Insert client rating |
| | 3 Lottery (other) | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Scratchcards | Insert client rating |
| | 5 Football pools | Insert client rating |
| | 6 Service station (gaming machine) | Insert client rating |
| J - Private members | 1 Poker | Insert client rating |
| club | 2 Other card games | Insert client rating |
| | 3 Gaming Machine | Insert client rating |
| | 4 Other | Insert client rating |
| K - Other | 1 Other not categorised above | Insert client rating |

| G-B Job loss through gambling | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | Not stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | |
| 2 | No | | | |
| 9 | Unknown | | | |

| G-C Relationship loss through gambling | | |
|--|--|--|
| 0 | Not stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) | |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 9 | Unknown | |

| G-D Early big win | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| 0 | Not stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) | |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 9 | Unknown | |

| G-F Debt due to gambling | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 0 | Not stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) | |
| 1 | No | |

| 2 | Under £5000 |
|----|-------------------|
| 3 | £5000 - £9,999 |
| 4 | £10,000 - £14,999 |
| 5 | £15,000 - £19,999 |
| 6 | £20,000 - £99,999 |
| 7 | £100,000 or more |
| 8 | Bankruptcy |
| 9 | In an IVA |
| 10 | Don't know (some) |

12.1.3 Referral Table

| Data Item Code | Data Item | Mandatory (M)/Required (R) | Input Code Table |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| X1 | Local Patient Identifier | М | - |
| X2 | Provider code | М | - |
| Х3 | Date of Birth (MMYY) | М | - |
| R1 | Referral Source | М | R-A |
| R2 | Date referral received | М | - |
| R3 | Referral acceptance indicator | М | R-B |
| R4 | Referral reason | М | R-C |
| R5 | Recurrence indicator | R | R-D |
| R6 | End reason | R | R-E |
| R7 | End date | R | - |

12.1.3.1 Referral Codes

| 12.110.1 Referral Godes | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| R-A Referr | al source | |
| A1 | GP | |
| A2 | Health Visitor | |
| A3 | Other Primary Health Care | |
| B1 | Self Referral | |
| B2 | Carer | |
| C1 | Social Services | |
| C2 | Education Service | |
| D1 | Employer | |
| E1 | Police | |
| E2 | Courts | |
| E3 | Probation Service | |
| E4 | Prison | |
| E5 | Court Liaison and Diversion Service | |
| G1 | Independent Sector Mental Health Services | |
| G4 | Voluntary Sector | |
| H1 | Accident And Emergency Department | |
| 11 | Mental Health NHS Trust | |
| M1 | Asylum Services | |
| M4 | Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency | |
| M5 | Jobcentre plus | |
| M6 | Other service or agency | |

| R-B Referral acceptance indicator | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |

| R-C Referral reason | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Problem gambler | |
| 2 | Affected other | |
| 3 | Person at risk of developing gambling problem | |

| R-D Recurrence indicator | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 0 | Not stated (Person asked but declined to provide a response) | |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 9 | Unknown | |

| R-E End Reason | 1 |
|----------------|--|
| 9 | Offered Assessment but DNA |
| | ASSESSED ONLY |
| 10 | Not suitable for service - no action taken or directed back to referrer |
| 11 | Not suitable for service - signposted elsewhere with mutual agreement of patient |
| 12 | Discharged by mutual agreement following advice and support |
| 13 | Referred to another therapy service by mutual agreement |
| 14 | Suitable for service, but patient declined treatment that was offered |
| 15 | Deceased (assessed only) |
| 97 | Not Known (assessed only) |
| | ASSESSED AND TREATED |
| 42 | Completed scheduled treatment |
| 43 | Dropped out of treatment (unscheduled discontinuation) |
| 44 | Referred to other service |
| 45 | Deceased (assessed and treated) |
| 98 | Not Known (assessed and treated) |

12.1.4 Appointment Table

| Data Item Code | Data Item | Mandatory (M)/Required (R) | Input Code Table |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| X1 | Local Patient Identifier | М | - |
| X2 | Provider code | М | - |
| X3 | Date of Birth (MMYY) | М | - |
| A1 | Appointment date | М | - |
| A2 | Unique caregiver code | R | - |
| A3 | Attendance | М | A-A |
| A4 | Contact duration | R | - |
| A5 | Appointment purpose | R | A-B |
| A6 | Appointment medium | R | A-C |
| A7 | Intervention given | М | A-D |
| A8 | PGSI score | R | - |
| Α9 | CORE-10 score | М | - |

12.1.4.1 Appointment Codes

| A-A Attendance | | |
|----------------|--|--|
| 5 | Attended on time or, if late, before the relevant care professional was ready to see the patient | |
| 6 | Arrived late, after the care professional was ready to see the patient, but was seen | |
| 7 | Patient arrived late and could not be seen | |
| 2 | Appointment cancelled by, or on behalf of, the patient | |
| 3 | Did not attend - no advance warning given | |
| 4 | Appointment cancelled or postponed by the health care provider | |

| A-B Appointment purpose | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Assessment | | | |
| 2 | Treatment | | | |
| 3 | Assessment and treatment | | | |
| 4 | Review only | | | |
| 5 | Review and treatment | | | |
| 6 | Follow-up appointment after treatment end | | | |
| 7 | Other | | | |
| 8 | Not Recorded | | | |

| A-C Appointment medium | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Face to face communication | | | |
| 2 | Telephone | | | |
| 3 | Web camera (e.g. skype) | | | |
| 4 | Online chat | | | |
| 5 | Email | | | |
| 6 | Short Message Service (SMS) | | | |

| A-D Intervention given | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | CBT | | | |
| 2 | Counselling | | | |
| 3 | Residential programme | | | |
| 4 | Brief advice | | | |
| 5 | Psychotherapy | | | |
| 6 | Other (please specify) | | | |

12.2 Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI)

The PGSI is the most widely used measure of problem gambling in Great Britain. It consists of nine items and each item is assessed on a four-point scale: never, sometimes, most of the time, almost always. Responses to each item are scored as follows:

- never = zero
- sometimes = one
- most of the time = two
- almost always = three

Scores are then summed to give a total score which can range from a minimum of 0 to a maximum of 27.

When used as a population screening tool, the typical reference period used for the questions is "the past 12 months". Within treatment settings, the scale is usually adjusted by providers so that clients are asked about their behaviour since their appointment, or in the past two weeks.⁶⁶

The nine items are as listed below:

Thinking about the last [TIMEFRAME]...

- 1. Have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?
- 2. Have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?
- 3. When you gambled, did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?
- 4. Have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?
- 5. Have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?
- 6. Has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?
- 7. Have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?
- 8. Has your gambling caused any financial problems for you or your household?
- 9. Have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

A PGSI score of eight or more represents a problem gambler, that is, gamblers who gamble with negative consequences and a possible loss of control. This is the threshold recommended by the developers of the PGSI and the threshold used for this analysis.

Scores between three and seven represent 'moderate risk' gambling (gamblers who experience a moderate level of problems leading to some negative consequences) and a score of one or two represents 'low risk' gambling (gamblers who experience a low level of problems with few or no identified negative consequences).

12.3 CORE-10

CORE stands for "Clinical Outcomes in Routine Evaluation" and the CORE system comprises tools and thinking to support monitoring of change and outcomes in routine practice in psychotherapy, counselling and any other work attempting to promote psychological recovery, health and wellbeing. CORE System Trust owns the copyright on all the instruments in the system.

The CORE outcome measure (CORE-10) is a session by session monitoring tool with items covering anxiety, depression, trauma, physical problems, functioning and risk to self. The measure has six high intensity/ severity and four low intensity/ severity items.

Clients are asked to answer 10 items on a frequency response scale. Details of the items, response and scoring are as follows:

For each statement please say how often you have felt that way over the last week...

| | Response option and corresponding item score | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|
| | Not at all | Only occasionally | Sometimes | Often | Most or all of the time |
| 1. I have felt tense, anxious or nervous | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 2. I have felt I have someone to turn to for support when needed | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 3. I have felt able to cope when things go wrong | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 4. Talking to people has felt too much for me | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5. I have felt panic or terror | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 6. I have made plans to end my life | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 7. I have had difficulty getting to sleep or staying asleep | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 8. I have felt despairing or hopeless | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 9. I have felt unhappy | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 10. Unwanted images or memories have been distressing me | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

Scores are then summed to give a total score which can range from a minimum of 0 to a maximum of 40. A score of 40 would be classed as severe distress, 25 = moderate to severe, 20 = moderate, 15 = mild, with 10 or under below the clinical cut off.

About GambleAware

GambleAware is an independent charity (Charity No. England & Wales 1093910, Scotland (SC049433)) that champions a public health approach to preventing gambling harms.

GambleAware is a commissioner of integrated prevention, education, and treatment services on a national scale, with over £56 million of funding under active management. As an independent charity, GambleAware is regulated by the Charity Commission for England and Wales, and the Scottish Charity Regulator (OSCR).

For further information about GambleAware please contact info@gambleaware.org.

About ViewIt

ViewIt Ltd is a University of Manchester start-up company, supported by GC Business Growth Hub, specialising in data management and analysis to provide a platform for simple reporting.

The company originates from the team that provides National Statistics production and validation for National Drug Treatment Monitoring Service outputs on behalf of Public Health England.

